## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a | j | 01 | 1 | indefinite article |
| A-G ; a-g |  | 01 | 1 | letters of the alphabet |
| alphabet | n | 01 | 1 | letters aA to zZ |
| be | $v$ | 01 | 1 | to exist (is/are) |
| book | n | 01 | 1 | collection of papers fastened together to be read or written on |
| capital letter | n | 01 | 1 | a letter written in its large form: A, B, C, etc. |
| chair | n | 01 | 1 | piece of furniture used for sitting |
| circle | v | 01 | 1 | to draw a circle around something |
| classroom | n | 01 | 1 | a room where classes meet |
| clock | n | 01 | 1 | an instrument for showing/measuring time |
| close | $\checkmark$ | 01 | 1 | to shut |
| door | n | 01 | 1 | a flat, movable surface which opens and closes entrances |
| eigth | j | 01 | 1 | 8 |
| eigthteen | j | 01 | 1 | 18 |
| eleven | j | 01 | 1 | 11 |
| example | n | 01 | 1 | something to be copied |
| fifteen | j | 01 | 1 | 15 |
| Fine, thanks. | e | 01 | 1 | a polite response to a question of health, comfort |
| five | j | 01 | 1 | 5 |
| four | j | 01 | 1 | 4 |
| fourteen | j | 01 | 1 | 14 |
| go (to) | $v$ | 01 | 1 | to proceed/move in the direction of |
| Good | e | 01 | 1 | an expression of greeting |
| morning/after |  |  |  |  |
| Hello | e | 01 | 1 | informal greeting |
| How are you? | e | 01 | 1 | greeting used when meeting again |
| is/was | $v$ | 01 | 1 | to be/exist (used with he, she, it) |
| it | $r$ | 01 | 1 | that thing, group, idea, etc. already mentioned |
| it's | t | 01 | 1 | it + is |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| lab | n | 01 | 1 | room for listening to/speaking language |
| letter | n | 01 | 1 | symbol of the alphabet |
| listen (to) | $v$ | 01 | 1 | to give attention in hearing |
| look (at) | $v$ | 01 | 1 | to observe; direct eyes to |
| my | j | 01 | 1 | possessive form of I |
| My name is..... | e | 01 | 1 | self-introduction |
| name | n | 01 | 1 | word by which a person, thing, or class is known |
| nine | j | 01 | 1 | 9 |
| nineteen | j | 01 | 1 | 19 |
| notebook | n | 01 | 1 | book of papers for notes |
| number | n | 01 | 1 | symbol/word which shows how many |
| Okey. Good-bye. | e | 01 | 1 | All right. Farewell. |
| one | j | 01 | 1 | being a single thing |
| open | $\checkmark$ | 01 | 1 | to cause/become open |
| page | n | 01 | 1 | one side of a piece of book paper |
| pen | n | 01 | 1 | device for writing with ink |
| pencil | n | 01 | 1 | device for writing/drawing with graphite |
| picture | n | 01 | 1 | a painted/drawn image of scene/person |
| please | i | 01 | 1 | polite request |
| repeat | $v$ | 01 | 1 | to say again |
| See you later | e | 01 | 1 | Goodbye, for now. |
| seven | j | 01 | 1 | 7 |
| seventeen | j | 01 | 1 | 17 |
| sir | n | 01 | 1 | respectful form of address to men |
| six | j | 01 | 1 | 6 |
| sixteen | j | 01 | 1 | 16 |
| small letter | n | 01 | 1 | lower case letters |
| table | n | 01 | 1 | furniture having flat top set on legs |
| ten | j | 01 | 1 | 10 |
| that | P | 01 | 1 | any object farther away |
| that's | t | 01 | 1 | that + is |
| the | j | 01 | 1 | definite article |
| thirteen | j | 01 | 1 | 13 |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| this | $r$ | 01 | 1 | demonstrative pronoun |
| three | j | 01 | 1 | 3 |
| to | p | 01 | 1 | movement toward/in the direction of |
| twelve | j | 01 | 1 | 12 |
| twenty | j | 01 | 1 | 20 |
| two | j | 01 | 1 | 2 |
| what | $r$ | 01 | 1 | which thing or event |
| what's | t | 01 | 1 | what + is |
| What's your name? | e | 01 | 1 | request for your name object |
| window | n | 01 | 1 | a glass opening in a door/building which Lets in light and air |
| word | n | 01 | 1 | a written/spoken sound for communication |
| write/wrote | $v$ | 01 | 1 | to form words/letters on a surface |
| your | j | 01 | 1 | possessive singular of your |
| zero | j | 01 | 1 | the symbol 0 |
| zero-twenty | n | 01 | 1 | numbers |
| 0-20 | nbr | 01 | 1 | numbers |
| am/was | $\checkmark$ | 01 | 2 | be/exist (used with I) |
| and | c | 01 | 2 | plus/in addition/also |
| are/were | $v$ | 01 | 2 | be/exist (used with you/they) |
| barber/barbers | n | 01 | 2 | a person who cuts men/boys hair |
| cook/cooks | n | 01 | 2 | person (s) who prepares food |
| doctor/doctors | n | 01 | 2 | a person who takes care of sick people |
| don't | m | 01 | 2 | negative command |
| eighty | j | 01 | 2 | 80 |
| fifty | j | 01 | 2 | 50 |
| forty | j | 01 | 2 | 40 |
| H-p; h-p | n | 01 | 2 | letters of the alphabet |
| her | j | 01 | 2 | possessive form of she |
| her name is (Mary). | e | 01 | 2 | identifying a female and her name |
| his | j | 01 | 2 | possessive form of he |
| His name is (Bob) . | e | 01 | 2 | identifying a man and his name |
| । | r | 01 | 2 | pronoun for person |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| I'm | t | 01 | 2 | l + am |
| mechanic (s) | n | 01 | 2 | person who repairs cars |
| ninety | j | 01 | 2 | 90 |
| pilot (s) | n | 01 | 2 | a person who flies a plane |
| radio (s) | n | 01 | 2 | device for receiving/listening to radio signals |
| recorder (s) | n | 01 | 2 | device for copying sounds for future use |
| seventy | j | 01 | 2 | 70 |
| sixty | j | 01 | 2 | 60 |
| student (s) | n | 01 | 2 | one who studies/is enrolled in a class |
| tape (s) | n | 01 | 2 | recorded material on thin magnetized ribbon |
| teacher (s) | n | 01 | 2 | instructor/professor |
| television (s) | n | 01 | 2 | device receives transmitted sounds/images |
| these | r | 01 | 2 | demonstrative pronoun (plural) |
| thirty | j | 01 | 2 | 30 |
| those | r | 01 | 2 | demonstrative pronoun (plural) |
| TV | ab | 01 | 2 | television |
| twenty-one - a/one | n | 01 | 2 | numbers (21 - 100) |
| hundred | n | 01 | 3 | 3 |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| nickel | n | 01 | 3 | five cents |
| no | a | 01 | 3 | nay; not so |
| not | a | 01 | 3 | in no manner (expresses negative statements) |
| penny | n | 01 | 3 | one cent; coin |
| quarter | n | 01 | 3 | coin equal to 25 cents |
| she | $r$ | 01 | 3 | subject form used for a female |
| she's | $r$ | 01 | 3 | she + is |
| spell | $v$ | 01 | 3 | to name the order of letters in a word |
| student control | n | 01 | 3 | identtification number for students |
| number |  |  |  |  |
| they | $r$ | 01 | 3 | persons previously mentioned |
| they're | t | 01 | 3 | they + are |
| we | $r$ | 01 | 3 | everyone, including you |
| we're | t | 01 | 3 | we + are |
| yes | a | 01 | 3 | expressing agreement, consent |
| ¢ | nbr | 01 | 3 | cent sign |
| \$ | nbr | 01 | 3 | dollar sign |
| = | nbr | 01 | 3 | equals sign |
| at | p | 01 | 4 | on/near time of |
| blackboard | n | 01 | 4 | smooth black surface for writing with chalk; chalkboard |
| box | n | 01 | 4 | a stiff container for holding solids, usually with a lid |
| calendar | n | 01 | 4 | chart showing days and months of the year |
| chalkboard | n | 01 | 4 | smooth green/black surface for writing |
| day | n | 01 | 4 | a period of 24 hours |
| desk | n | 01 | 4 | table for reading, writing, or doing business |
| dialog | n | 01 | 4 | a conversation between two or more people |
| Friday | n | 01 | 4 | 6th day of the week |
| in | p | 01 | 4 | location |
| It's (10) o'clock. | e | 01 | 4 | expression for telling time (used with hour only) |
| It's (10:30). | e | 01 | 4 | used when telling time (used with hour and minutes) |
| map | n | 01 | 4 | a drawing representing countries, town, rivers, etc. |
| Monday | n | 01 | 4 | 2nd day of the week |
| o'clock | a | 01 | 4 | according to/of the clock |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| on | p | 01 | 4 | in contact with; supported by |
| put/put | v | 01 | 4 | to set/place |
| Saturday | n | 01 | 4 | seventh/last day of the week |
| sit/sat (down) | v | 01 | 4 | to take a seat/occupy a chair |
| sound | n | 01 | 4 | what can be heard; a sensation in the ear |
| stand/stood (up) | v | 01 | 4 | to rise to upright position on your feet |
| Sunday | n | 01 | 4 | 1st day of the week |
| Thursday | n | 01 | 4 | 5th day of the week |
| time | n | 01 | 4 | precise instant in hours/minutes |
| today | n | 01 | 4 | the present day |
| tomorrow | n | 01 | 4 | the day following today |
| Tuesday | n | 01 | 4 | 3rd day of the week |
| under | p | 01 | 4 | below; beneath surface of |
| wall | n | 01 | 4 | upright structure used to support/divide (rooms) |
| Wednesday | n | 01 | 4 | 4th day of the week |
| week | n | 01 | 4 | 7 days/Sunday through Saturday |
| weekend | n | 01 | 4 | Saturday and Sunday |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| alphabet | n | 02 | 1 | letters aA to zZ |
| and | c | 02 | 1 | plus/in addition/also |
| angry | j | 02 | 1 | filled with anger (a strong feeling of displeasure) |
| boy | n | 02 | 1 | a young male child |
| brother | n | 02 | 1 | a male having the same parents as another person |
| bye | i | 02 | 1 | good bye |
| child/children | n | 02 | 1 | young human being (s); sons and daughters |
| cold | j | 02 | 1 | not warm; having a lower than usual temperature |
| consonant | n | 02 | 1 | a letter of the alphabet that is not a vowel |
| dad | n | 02 | 1 | informal word for father |
| family | n | 02 | 1 | a group of people related by blood or marriage especially parent and child |
| father | n | 02 | 1 | a male parent |
| friend | n | 02 | 1 | a person one knows well and is fond of |
| girl | n | 02 | 1 | a young female child |
| Glad to meet you | e | 02 | 1 | a polite reply used with introductions |
| happy | j | 02 | 1 | feeling pleasure and contentment |
| Hi | i | 02 | 1 | informal greeting |
| hot | j | 02 | 1 | having a relatively high temperature |
| let's | t | 02 | 1 | let + us, suggestion |
| man/men | n | 02 | 1 | fully grown human male (s) |
| Miss | n | 02 | 1 | unmarried woman |
| mother | n | 02 | 1 | female parent |
| Mr. | ab | 02 | 1 | Mister / title of married / unmarried man |
| Mrs. | ab | 02 | 1 | title of married woman |
| Ms. | ab | 02 | 1 | title of woman whose marital status is not know |
| Nice to meet you. | e | 02 | 1 | rejoinder |
| now | a | 02 |  | at the present |
| old | j | 02 |  | having lived a long time; not young |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| or | c | 02 | 1 | an alternative/different choice |
| sad | j | 02 | 1 | not happy; sorrowful |
| sick | j | 02 | 1 | ill; infected with disease |
| sister | n | 02 | 1 | female related to one by having same parents |
| tired | j | 02 | 1 | without strength or energy |
| too | a | 02 | 1 | also |
| very | a | 02 | 1 | extremely |
| vowel | n | 02 | 1 | letter representing speech sound (a, e, l, o, u, ) |
| well | j | 02 | 1 | not sick |
| What time is it? | e | 02 | 1 | request for hour and minute of the day |
| woman/women | n | 02 | 1 | fully grown human female (s) |
| young | j | 02 | 1 | not old |
| 101-999 | nbr | 02 | 1 | numbers |
| Air Force | n | 02 | 2 | a branch of the military |
| an | j | 02 | 2 | indefinite article before a vowel |
| answer | n | 02 | 2 | a reply to a question, letter, etc. |
| ask | $v$ | 02 | 2 | to request information, favors, answers |
| at | p | 02 | 2 | place |
| barracks | n | 02 | 2 | builiding (s) for lodging personnel |
| base | n | 02 | 2 | military installation |
| become/became/bec ame of | $v$ | 02 | 2 | happen to |
| bed | n | 02 | 2 | a piece of furniture made to be slept on/in |
| belong (s) to | v | 02 | 2 | to be the property of |
| big | j | 02 | 2 | large in size |
| building | n | 02 | 2 | a usually permanent structure with walls and a roof |
| bulletin board | n | 02 | 2 | a board on the wall where specical notices are placed |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| bus | n | 02 | 2 | a large passenger vehicle |
| bus stop | n | 02 | 2 | a place where buses stop for passengers |
| BX | n | 02 | 2 | Base Exchange; a military strore |
| commissary | n | 02 | 2 | a food store for military personnel |
| dining hall | n | 02 | 2 | mess hall; a place where meals are served |
| dispensary | n | 02 | 2 | a place where medical care and medication is given out |
| Excuse me, please | e | 02 | 2 | Pardon me, (a polite expression) |
| hospital | n | 02 | 2 | medical treatment facility |
| inside | a | 02 | 2 | indoors; in a building |
| It belongs to (....) | e | 02 | 2 | It's the property of .... |
| library | n | 02 | 2 | building where books are kept for public use |
| Locator | n | 02 | 2 | place on military base which locates personnel on base |
| mess hall | n | 02 | 2 | eatingarea for military |
| office | n | 02 | 2 | place where business affairs take place |
| our | j | 02 | 2 | belonging to us; possessive plural |
| outside | n | 02 | 2 | outdoors; not inside |
| question | n | 02 | 2 | an inquiry |
| room | n | 02 | 2 | living/working quarters |
| schedule | n | 02 | 2 | a list of times when things are usually done |
| Sgt | ab | 02 | 2 | sergeant; Army, AF, MC NCO (E-4 AF, E-5 Army, MC) |
| small | j | 02 | 2 | little/tiny in size |
| snack bar | n | 02 | 2 | place where snacks are served at a counter |
| Thank you. | e | 02 | 2 | interjection; expression of gratitude |
| their | j | 02 | 2 | belonging to them; possessive plural |
| thousand | j | 02 | 2 | 1,000 |
| where | a | 02 | 2 | in/at what place |
| whose | $r$ | 02 | 2 | possessive form of who |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| your | j | 02 | 2 | possessive plural of you |
| 1,000-500,000 | nbr | 02 | 2 | numbers |
| an | j | 02 | 3 | indefinite article before a vowel |
| apple | n | 02 | 3 | a type of fruit |
| banana | n | 02 | 3 | a usually sweet, yellow fruit |
| beef | n | 02 | 3 | meat from cow or steer |
| bored | j | 02 | 3 | not interested in what is being said/done, etc. |
| bread | n | 02 | 3 | a common food made of baked flour |
| breakfast | n | 02 | 3 | the first meal of the day |
| buy | v | 02 | 3 | to purchase; to get something by using money |
| cherry | n | 02 | 3 | a small, soft, usually red fruit |
| chicken | n | 02 | 3 | a common farm bird and its meat |
| coffee | n | 02 | 3 | a type of hot drink |
| come | $\checkmark$ | 02 | 3 | to arrive |
| come on | $\checkmark$ | 02 | 3 | to hurry |
| dinner | n | 02 | 3 | the main meal of the day, usually eaten in the evening |
| drink | $\checkmark$ | 02 | 3 | to swallow a liquid |
| drinks | n | 02 | 3 | liquids or refreshment |
| eat | $v$ | 02 | 3 | to put food in the mouth and swallow |
| egg (s) | n | 02 | 3 | food from chickens often eaten for breakfast |
| fish | n | 02 | 3 | flesh of water creatures |
| food | n | 02 | 3 | nourishment for bodily growth; meat, fruit, vegetables, etc. |
| fruit | n | 02 | 3 | the edible part of a tree/bush which contins seeds |
| here | a | 02 | 3 | at/in or to this place |
| hungry | j | 02 | 3 | needing nourishment |
| juice | n | 02 | 3 | liquid drink |
| just | a | 02 | 3 | only |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| lamb | n | 02 | 3 | meat form sheep |
| lunch | n | 02 | 3 | a meal in the middle of the day |
| meal | n | 02 | 3 | a time to eat; breakfast, lunch, supper |
| meat | n | 02 | 3 | animal flesh used for food |
| milk | n | 02 | 3 | white liquid secreted by mammals used as food |
| movie (s) | n | 02 | 3 | a showing of a motion picture |
| nothing | r | 02 | 3 | not anything |
| nothing much | e | 02 | 3 | not much; very little |
| now | a | 02 | 3 | at the present time |
| orange | n | 02 | 3 | reddish-yellow citrus fruit |
| pear | n | 02 | 3 | greenish-yellow fruit |
| pork | n | 02 | 3 | meat of pig used as food |
| read | v | 02 | 3 | to comprehend meaning of words/symbols; speak |
|  |  |  |  | aloud the written works of something |
| rice | n | 02 | 3 | grain sized food |
| salad | n | 02 | 3 | a dish, usually cold, of vegetables, fruits, meats, etc. |
| study | $v$ | 02 | 3 | to engage in study; learn; consider attentively |
| talk | $\checkmark$ | 02 | 3 | to deliver or express in speech; speak |
| tea | n | 02 | 3 | drink/refreshment |
| to | p | 02 | 3 | movement toward/in the direction of |
| watch | $v$ | 02 | 3 | to look at someone/something |
| water | n | 02 | 3 | a clear liquid which falls to the earth as rain |
| What are (you) doing? | e | 02 | 3 | request for information about activity |
| answer | n | 02 | 4 | a reply to a question, letter, etc. |
| answer | $\checkmark$ | 02 | 4 | to reply to a question, letter, etc. |
| ask | $v$ | 02 | 4 | to request information, favors, answers |
| check | v | 02 | 4 | to examine to see if something is correct |
| correct | j | 02 | 4 | right; without mistakes |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| daughter | n | 02 | 4 | someone's female child |
| different | j | 02 | 4 | not the same/alike |
| do | v | 02 | 4 | to perform an action |
| for (It's time for ....) | p | 02 | 4 | at the time of |
| homework | n | 02 | 4 | work to be done at home |
| husband | n | 02 | 4 | the man to whom a waman is married |
| Me, too. | e | 02 | 4 | So am l; I am, also |
| million | j | 02 | 4 | $1,000,000$ |
| money | n | 02 | 4 | money in amounts over \$1.00 |
| right | j | 02 | 4 | correct |
| same | j | 02 | 4 | not different; alike in every way |
| son | n | 02 | 4 | a person's male child |
| time | $n$ | 02 | 4 | precise instant in hours/minutes |
| who | r | 02 | 4 | which/what person (s)? |
| wife/wives | $n$ | 02 | 4 | the woman a man is married to |
| wrons | j | 02 | 4 | incorrect; mistaken; not right |
| You're welcome. | e | 02 | 4 | a polite expression used when you are thanked for |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a.m. | ab | 03 | 1 | before noon (ante meridian) |
| after | p | 03 | 1 | at a later time |
| afternoon | n | 03 | 1 | the period between midday and sunset |
| at | p | 03 | 1 | during |
| before | p | 03 | 1 | earlier than |
| class | n | 03 | 1 | group of students being taugth together; period of time students are taught |
| do | $v$ | 03 | 1 | auxiliary verb |
| does | $v$ | 03 | 1 | do (3rd person singular) |
| doesn't | t | 03 | 1 | does + not |
| don't | t | 03 | 1 | do + not |
| early | a | 03 | 1 | before the usual/expected time |
| early | j | 03 | 1 | happening before the usual time |
| evening | n | 03 | 1 | the end of the day and early part of the night |
| every | j | 03 | 1 | each of all of two or more |
| for (eat something for ...) | $p$ | 03 | 1 | as purpose |
| get dressed | e | 03 | 1 | put clothes on |
| get/got up | $v$ | 03 | 1 | to rise from bed; to leave your bed |
| go to bed | e | 03 | 1 | to get into bed |
| hungry | j | 03 | 1 | have a desire for food |
| in | p | 03 | 1 | during a time period |
| late | a | 03 | 1 | toward the end of a period |
| late | j | 03 | 1 | coming after the usual/expected time |
| lesson | n | 03 | 1 | exercise for a student to learn |
| midnight | n | 03 | 1 | 2400 hours |
| moring | n | 03 | 1 | first part of a day up to noon |
| night | n | 03 | 1 | period of darkness from sunset to sunrise |
| noon | n | 03 | 1 | 1200 hours |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| p.m. | ab | 03 | 1 | after noon (post meridian) |
| shave | $\checkmark$ | 03 | 1 | to cut off hair from the body with a razor |
| shower | n | 03 | 1 | a bath given by spraying water over the body |
| sleep/slept | $v$ | 03 | 1 | to rest in sleep |
| snack | n | 03 | 1 | small amount of food eaten between regular meals |
| swim/swam | $v$ | 03 | 1 | to move through water by arm/leg movements |
| take a shower | e | 03 | 1 | to bathe/wash in a shower |
| thirsty | j | 03 | 1 | needing water/fluid to drink |
| toast | n | 03 | 1 | browned/toasted bread |
| airplane | n | 03 | 2 | a type of aircraft |
| always | a | 03 | 2 | at all times; forever |
| Arabic | n | 03 | 2 | language of Arabia; spoken in Asia, Africa and throughout the world |
| car | n | 03 | 2 | automobile |
| Chinese | n | 03 | 2 | language spoken in China |
| English | n | 03 | 2 | language spoken in the U.S., U.K., etc. |
| French | n | 03 | 2 | language spoken in France and other countries |
| French fries | n | 03 | 2 | fried thin potato slices |
| hamburger | n | 03 | 2 | a cooked beef sandwich |
| has | $v$ | 03 | 2 | 3rd person singular, present tense to have |
| have | $\checkmark$ | 03 | 2 | to hold/own/possess |
| have (food) for (meal) | e | 03 | 2 | to eat/drink something |
| hear | v | 03 | 2 | to receive and understand sounds by using the ears |
| how often | a | 03 | 2 | frequency/number of times |
| I don't know. | e | 03 | 2 | the answer is unknown |
| know | $\checkmark$ | 03 | 2 | to recognize/distinguish |
| language | n | 03 | 2 | human speech |
| learn | $v$ | 03 | 2 | to get knowledge by studying |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| leave | $v$ | 03 | 2 | to depart |
| never | a | 03 | 2 | not ever; at no time |
| on | p | 03 | 2 | at the time of |
| plane | n | 03 | 2 | airplane |
| Russian | n | 03 | 2 | language spoken in Russia |
| say | $v$ | 03 | 2 | to speak; express in words |
| see/saw | $v$ | 03 | 2 | to perceive with the eyes |
| sometimes | a | 03 | 2 | occasionally |
| Spanish | n | 03 | 2 | language spoken in Spain and Latin America |
| speak/spoke | $v$ | 03 | 2 | to talk; communicate by talking |
| take (a bus) | e | 03 | 2 | to travel by bus |
| taxi | n | 03 | 2 | auto in which passengers are carried for a fare |
| train | n | 03 | 2 | connected railroad cars pulled by locomotive |
| truck | n | 03 | 2 | vehicle usually used for hauling Loads |
| want | v | 03 | 2 | to wish for; desire |
| What language (s) do you speak? | e | 03 | 2 | request for linguistic background information |
| when | a | 03 | 2 | at what time |
| ago | a | 03 | 3 | in the past |
| answer sheet | n | 03 | 3 | paper onto which answers are to be put |
| April/Apr. | n | 03 | 3 | 4th month of year; ab |
| August/Aug. | n | 03 | 3 | 8th month of year; ab |
| Canada | n | 03 | 3 | country in North America north of the USA |
| China | n | 03 | 3 | country in East Asia |
| choose | $\checkmark$ | 03 | 3 | to select; to select something from a group |
| country | n | 03 | 3 | a nation, including its land and people |
| December/Dec. | n | 03 | 3 | 12th month of year; ab |
| dictionary | n | 03 | 3 | an alphabetically arranged book of words and their meanings |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Egypt | n | 03 | 3 | country in northeastern Africa |
| England | n | 03 | 3 | country located in the southern part of Great Britain |
| February/Feb. | n | 03 | 3 | 2nd month of year; ab |
| France | n | 03 | 3 | country in western Europe |
| hour | n | 03 | 3 | 60 minutes; one of 24 parts of a day |
| how many | a | 03 | 3 | amount; quantity |
| in | p | 03 | 3 | within a time limit |
| January/Jan. | n | 03 | 3 | 1st month of year; ab |
| July/Jul. | n | 03 | 3 | 7th month of year; ab |
| June/Jun. | n | 03 | 3 | 6th month of year; ab |
| last | j | 03 | 3 | most recent |
| look up | $\checkmark$ | 03 | 3 | to find in a book |
| many (How many....?) | e | 03 | 3 | quantity/amount |
| March/Mar. | n | 03 | 3 | 3rd month of year; ab |
| mark | $v$ | 03 | 3 | to put a mark/line/dot on something |
| May | n | 03 | 3 | 5th month of year |
| memorize | $\checkmark$ | 03 | 3 | to commit to memory by studying |
| minute | n | 03 | 3 | 60 seconds |
| month | n | 03 | 3 | approximately 30 day; 1/12th of a year |
| next | j | 03 | 3 | immediately following |
| November/Nov. | n | 03 | 3 | 11th month of year; ab |
| October/Oct. | n | 03 | 3 | 10th month of year; ab |
| quiz | n | 03 | 3 | test; exam |
| review | $v$ | 03 | 3 | to look at again; restudy; reexamine |
| Saudi Arabia | n | 03 | 3 | country in the Middle East |
| second | n | 03 | 3 | 1/60 of a minute |
| select | $v$ | 03 | 3 | to choose; pick out |
| September/Sept. | n | 03 | 3 | 9th month of year; ab |
| Spain | n | 03 | 3 | country in southwestern Europe |
| test | n | 03 | 3 | exam |
| test booklet | n | 03 | 3 | book with test questions inside |
| United States | n | 03 | 3 | a North American country |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Venezuele | n | 03 | 3 | a country in northern South America |
| was | $v$ | 03 | 3 | past tense of be (singular) |
| were | $\checkmark$ | 03 | 3 | past tense of be (plural) |
| What country (are you) from? | e | 03 | 3 | request for information about your citizenship |
| What country (is he) from? | e | 03 | 3 | request for citizenship background information |
| Where (are you) from? | a | 03 | 3 | request for information about your origin |
| Where (is he) from? | e | 03 | 3 | What is his origin? |
| Where (is she) from? | e | 03 | 3 | What is her origin? |
| year | n | 03 | 3 | 365 days; 12 months |
| yesterday | a | 03 | 3 | on the day before today; recently |
| Zaire | n | 03 | 3 | central African country |
| airman/airmen | n | 03 | 4 | enlisted man/woman in AF (E-2) |
| all right | a | 03 | 4 | satisfactory; unhurt; correct |
| Army | n | 03 | 4 | a branch of the military |
| bad | j | 03 | 4 | not good |
| captain | n | 03 | 4 | Air Force officer (0-3) |
| civilian | n | 03 | 4 | a person who is not in the military |
| drive | $v$ | 03 | 4 | to operate a vehicle |
| driver | n | 03 | 4 | one who drives a vehicle |
| enlisted | j | 03 | 4 | military person below the officer ranks |
| fly/flew | $v$ | 03 | 4 | to pilot an aircraft; travel by aircraft |
| good | j | 03 | 4 | having a favorable character; opposite of bad |
| here | a | 03 | 4 | at/in this place |
| Here (they) are. | e | 03 | 4 | expression to point to something/someone |
| Here it is. | e | 03 | 4 | at this place; over here |
| in (the Army, Navy, etc.) | p | 03 | 4 | a part of; included in military service |
| London | n | 03 | 4 | capital city of England |
| military | n | 03 | 4 | armed forces |
| Navy | n | 03 | 4 | branch of the military |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| new | j | 03 | 4 | having been made a short time ago |
| officer | n | 03 | 4 | military position of authority |
| right now | a | 03 | 4 | immediately |
| sailor | n | 03 | 4 | enlisted Navy man |
| short | j | 03 | 4 | opposite tall; little in height |
| soldier | n | 03 | 4 | enlisted man; army member |
| tall | j | 03 | 4 | higher in stature than average |
| there | a | 03 | 4 | at/in that place |
| There it is. | e | 03 | 4 | at that place; over there |
| walk | v | 03 | 4 | to go on foot at a moderate pace |
| want (to) | v | 03 | 4 | to desire (to) |
| work | $n$ | 03 | 4 | occupation |
| work | v | 03 | 4 | to labor |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| again | a | 04 | 1 | another time; once more |
| all | j | 04 | 1 | the whole amount/quantity of |
| ball | n | 04 | 1 | a round object used in games |
| baseball | n | 04 | 1 | a game played with a bat and ball |
| basketball | n | 04 | 1 | a game played with a ball and a basket |
| Chicago | n | 04 | 1 | a city in the midwestern U.S. |
| city | n | 04 | 1 | a large town with many people and businesses |
| clean/cleaned (up) | $v$ | 04 | 1 | to free from dirt |
| cook/cooked | $v$ | 04 | 1 | to prepare food for eating using heat |
| Dallas | n | 04 | 1 | city in north central Texas |
| did | v | 04 | 1 | past tense of do |
| didn't | t | 04 | 1 | did + not |
| downtown | a | 04 | 1 | the business center of a city/town |
| end/ended | $v$ | 04 | 1 | to finish; to stop |
| football | n | 04 | 1 | game played with a ball and goal posts |
| game | n | 04 | 1 | a form of sport or play |
| Houston | n | 04 | 1 | U.S. city in southeast Texas |
| like (to) | $v$ | 04 | 1 | to enjoy |
| live/lived | $v$ | 04 | 1 | to have your home in a particular place |
| long | a | 04 | 1 | covering a certain time |
| Los Angeles | n | 04 | 1 | U.S. city in southwist California |
| New York | n | 04 | 1 | city in northeast U.S. |
| play/played | $v$ | 04 | 1 | to take part in a game or sport |
| restaurant | n | 04 | 1 | place where meals are bought and eaten |
| San Antonio | n | 04 | 1 | U.S. city in south central Texas |
| show | n | 04 | 1 | program for entertainment |
| soccer | n | 04 | 1 | a game of football played by kicking a ball |
| sport | n | 04 | 1 | a game/activity done for fun or exercise |
| start (to) | $v$ | 04 | 1 | to begin; commence |
| tennis | n | 04 | 1 | a game played with rackets, a ball, and a net |
| town | n | 04 | 1 | where people live/work; a small city |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| visit | n | 04 | 1 | time spent in a place or with a person |
| visit/visited | $v$ | 04 | 1 | to go and spend time in a place or with a person |
| begin/began | $v$ | 04 | 2 | to start |
| break | n | 04 | 2 | a period of rest |
| bring/brought | $\checkmark$ | 04 | 2 | to take with oneself to a place; to carry |
| butt can | n | 04 | 2 | can (usually red) where used cigarettes are put |
| cap | n | 04 | 2 | a flat, close fitting head-covering |
| Capt | ab | 04 | 2 | captain |
| captain | n | 04 | 2 | military rank (0-3): Army, AF, USMC |
| cigarette | n | 04 | 2 | rolled tobacco used by smokers |
| Col | ab | 04 | 2 | colonel (0-6) |
| colonel | n | 04 | 2 | Army, AF, USMC officer (0-6) |
| false | j | 04 | 2 | not true |
| first lieutenant | n | 04 | 2 | Army, AF, MC, officar (0-20 , 1LT |
| Gen | ab | 04 | 2 | general |
| general | n | 04 | 2 | military rank (0-7 to 0-10) (AF) |
| gold | j | 04 | 2 | a color |
| I.D. card | n | 04 | 2 | identification card |
| identification | n | 04 | 2 | something that proves who you are |
| It's 2210 hours. | e | 04 | 2 | It's ten after ten p.m. It's 10:10 p.m. |
| lieutenant | n | 04 | 2 | Low ranking officer (0-1, 0-2 Army, Air Force, USMC) |
| lieutenant colone | n | 04 | 2 | 0-5 Army, Marine Corps, Air Force Officer |
| Lt | ab | 04 | 2 | lieutenant (0-1, 0-2) |
| Lt Col | ab | 04 | 2 | lieutenant colonel (0-5) |
| Maj | ab | 04 | 2 | major (0-4) |
| major | n | 04 | 2 | rank 0-4 Army, AF, USMC |
| military | n | 04 | 2 | pertaining to the military |
| name tag | n | 04 | 2 | label bearing a name |
| naval | j | 04 | 2 | pertaining to navy |
| on time | e | 04 | 2 | at the right time |
| pack | n | 04 | 2 | a box (of cigarettes) |
| post | n | 04 | 2 | an Army installation |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| rank | n | 04 | 2 | official military rank |
| razor | n | 04 | 2 | a device used to remove hair from the body |
| report | v | 04 | 2 | to tell a supervisor you are present and ready for work |
| salute | v | 04 | 2 | to greet an officer by raising the right hand to the forehead |
| second lieutenant | n | 04 | 2 | Low ranking Army, AF, USMC officer (0-1) |
| sergeant | n | 04 | 2 | NCO rank (E-4 to E-9) Army, AF, USMC |
| Sgt | ab | 04 | 2 | sergeant Army, AF, MC NCO |
| silver | j | 04 | 2 | a color |
| smoke | $\checkmark$ | 04 | 2 | to put a lit cigar/cigarette/pipe in mouth |
| stripe | n | 04 | 2 | bands of color |
| take a break | e | 04 | 2 | to stop working, to rest/relax for a short time |
| true | j | 04 | 2 | yes; according to fact |
| uniform | n | 04 | 2 | distinctive clothing worn by military personnel |
| with | p | 04 | 2 | by means of |
| apostrophe | n | 04 | 3 | punctuation mark (') |
| asleep | j | 04 | 3 | sleeping |
| awake | j | 04 | 3 | not sleeping |
| belt | n | 04 | 3 | a band worn around waist |
| blouse | n | 04 | 3 | shirt worn by women |
| boots | n | 04 | 3 | a kind of shoe which covers the ankle |
| can/can't | m | 04 | 3 | permission/ability |
| cannot | m | 04 | 3 | inability |
| clothes | n | 04 | 3 | pants, shirts, dresses, etc. |
| coat | n | 04 | 3 | a type of clothing usually worn to keep warm; jacket |
| contraction | n | 04 | 3 | shortened word with an apostrophe |
| dress | n | 04 | 3 | woman's clothing that covers from shoulders to knees or below |
| fall asleep | e | 04 | 3 | to go into a state of sleep |
| gloves | n | 04 | 3 | garment used to cover the hand and fingers |
| hat | n | 04 | 3 | cap with complete brim |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| indent | $v$ | 04 | 3 | to put a space at the beginning if a paragraph |
| jacket | n | 04 | 3 | short coat |
| may | m | 04 | 3 | permission |
| must | m | 04 | 3 | obligation/necessity |
| must + not | $m$ | 04 | 3 | prohibition |
| necktie | n | 04 | 3 | tied band worn around neck, under collar |
| pants / trousers / slacks | n | 04 | 3 | two - legged outer garment extending from waist to ankles |
| paragraph | n | 04 | 3 | distinct written section usually indented |
| period | n | 04 | 3 | punctuation mark (.) |
| punctuation | n | 04 | 3 | marks used to divide sentences ( ., etc.) |
| put/put on | $\checkmark$ | 04 | 3 | to cover the body with clothes; apply |
| question mark | n | 04 | 3 | punctuation mark ( ? ) |
| scarf | n | 04 | 3 | a piece of cloth worn around head or neck for decoration/warmth |
| sentence | n | 04 | 3 | grammatically selfcontained speech unit |
| shirt | n | 04 | 3 | man's garment worn above the waist |
| shoes | n | 04 | 3 | outer covering for the feet, usually of leather |
| skirt | n | 04 | 3 | women's garment that hangs from the waist |
| slacks | n | 04 | 3 | pants/trousers |
| socks | n | 04 | 3 | a soft covering for the foot and lower leg |
| statement | n | 04 | 3 | sentence |
| stickings | n | 04 | 3 | close fitting foot and leg covering for women |
| suit | n | 04 | 3 | a set of clothes with a jacket and pants or skirt made of the same material |
| sweater | n | 04 | 3 | a knitted garment used to keep warm |
| T-shirt | n | 04 | 3 | usually collarless shirt or undershirt |
| take/took off | $v$ | 04 | 3 | to remove |
| tie | n | 04 | 3 | necktie |
| trousers | n | 04 | 3 | pants; slacks |
| wake up/woke up | $v$ | 04 | 3 | to stop sleeping |
| wear/wore | $\checkmark$ | 04 | 3 | to have on clothing |
| well | a | 04 |  | in a good way |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| autumn | n | 04 | 4 | fall; cool season between summer and winter |
| black | j | 04 | 4 | the darkest color, like night |
| blue | j | 04 | 4 | the color of the sky on a clear day |
| brown | j | 04 | 4 | the color of the earth |
| clerk | n | 04 | 4 | a person who works in a store |
| color | n | 04 | 4 | various portions of the light spectrum, i.e., red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, violet |
| cool | j | 04 | 4 | not warm; pleasantly cold |
| cost/cost | $v$ | 04 | 4 | to have (an amount of money) as a price |
| dance | n | 04 | 4 | a party with music and dancing |
| dance | $\checkmark$ | 04 | 4 | to move to music |
| fall | n | 04 | 4 | the cool season between summer and winter; autumn |
| green | j | 04 | 4 | color of leaves and grass |
| headphone | n | 04 | 4 | used to listen to tapes privetely |
| headset | n | 04 | 4 | same as headphone |
| help | $v$ | 04 | 4 | to do something for someone; to aid |
| Here (you) are. | e | 04 | 4 | here's what you want |
| How much...? | e | 04 | 4 | What is the price? |
| music | n | 04 | 4 | combination of tones to form expressive compositions |
| orange | j | 04 | 4 | a color, reddish-yellow |
| over here | p | 04 | 4 | near, on this side |
| over there | e | 04 | 4 | in the distance, on that side |
| pink | j | 04 | 4 | light, red color |
| purple | j | 04 | 4 | bluish-red color |
| rainbow | n | 04 | 4 | multicolored arc caused by sunlight refraction in rain or mist |
| record | $v$ | 04 | 4 | to copy music/voices for future use |
| red | j | 04 | 4 | the color of blood |
| season | n | 04 | 4 | a period of time marked by changes in weather |
| sell/sold | $\checkmark$ | 04 | 4 | to give goods in exchance for money |
| spring | n | 04 |  | the warm season between winter and summer |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| store | n | 04 | 4 | a shop; a place which sells goods |
| summer | n | 04 | 4 | the hot season between spring and fall |
| take/took | v | 04 | 4 | to carry from one place to another; to buy |
| that | j | 04 | 4 | demonstrative adjective; farther away |
| the day after | e | 04 | 4 | two days into the future |
| tomorrow |  |  |  |  |
| the day before | e | 04 | 4 | two days ago |
| yesterday | j | 04 | 4 | demonstrative adjective (plural) |
| these | j | 04 | 4 | demonstrative adjective |
| this | j | 04 | 4 | demonstrative adjective (plural) |
| those | j | 04 | 4 | moderately hot; not too hot and not too cold |
| warm | j | 04 | 4 | the color of milk and snow |
| white | $n$ | 04 | 4 | the cold season between autumn (fall) and spring |
| winter | j | 04 | 4 | a color like ripe lemons or butter |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| about | p | 05 | 1 | relating to; on the subject of |
| ankle | n | 05 | 1 | the joint between the foot and the leg |
| arm | n | 05 | 1 | the part of the body between the shoulder and wrist |
| body | n | 05 | 1 | the head, arms, legs, and trunk of a person/animal |
| bone | n | 05 | 1 | the hard parts of the body which make up the skeleton |
| date | n | 05 | 1 | the numder of the day, month, year |
| ear | n | 05 | 1 | the organ on the sides of the head for hearing |
| eighth | j | 05 | 1 | 8th |
| elbow | n | 05 | 1 | the joint where the arm bends |
| eleventh | j | 05 | 1 | 11th |
| eye | n | 05 | 1 | the sense organ for sight |
| eyebrow | n | 05 | 1 | hair that grows on the bony arch over the eyes |
| eyelash | n | 05 | 1 | hair that grows on the edge of the eyelid |
| eyelid | n | 05 | 1 | the skin that covers the eye and opens and closes |
| fifth | j | 05 | 1 | 5th |
| finger | n | 05 | 1 | one of the movable parts of the hand which has joints |
| fingernail | n | 05 | 1 | the flat hard piece that covers the fronts of the fingers |
| first - twelfth | j | 05 | 1 | 1st-12th |
| foot/feet | n | 05 | 1 | a movable part of the body below the ankle |
| fourth | j | 05 | 1 | 4th |
| hand | n | 05 | 1 | the movable part at the end of the arm, including the fingers |
| head | n | 05 | 1 | part of body which contains the eyes, ears, nose, mouth, the brain, etc. |
| heel | n | 05 | 1 | the back part of the foot |
| hurt/hurt | $v$ | 05 | 1 | to feel pain |
| knee | n | 05 | 1 | the middle joint of the leg |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| large | j | 05 | 1 | big |
| last | j | 05 | 1 | final |
| last | a | 05 | 1 | at the end; conclusively |
| left | j | 05 | 1 | on or belonging to the left side of body |
| leg | n | 05 | 1 | limb above the foot used for walking and supporting the body |
| limb | n | 05 | 1 | an arm or leg |
| lip | n | 05 | 1 | part of the mouth |
| long | j | 05 | 1 | measuring a large amount in length |
| medicine | n | 05 | 1 | a substance used for treating disease/controlling pain; medication |
| mount | n | 05 | 1 | opening through which food passes into the body |
| move | $v$ | 05 | 1 | to change position |
| muscle | n | 05 | 1 | body tissue |
| nail | n | 05 | 1 | finger/toe; flat, hard covering on end/top of toes/fingers |
| neck | n | 05 | 1 | the part of the body which joins the head and shoulders |
| next | a | 05 | 1 | the one after this one |
| ninth | j | 05 | 1 | 9th |
| nose | n | 05 | 1 | the facial organ for smelling and breathing |
| of | p | 05 | 1 | during |
| one | $r$ | 05 | 1 | any person or thing |
| order | n | 05 | 1 | the special way in which things are arranged |
| ordinal | j | 05 | 1 | showing position/order: 1st, 2nd, etc. |
| part | n | 05 | 1 | any of the pieces into which something is divided |
| point to | v | 05 | 1 | to use a finger to indicate direction/position |
| right | j | 05 | 1 | on or belonging to the left side of body |
| second | j | 05 | 1 | 2nd |
| seventh | j | 05 | 1 | 7th |
| short | j | 05 | 1 | opposite long; little in length |
| shoulder | n | 05 | 1 | the joint connecting the arm with the body |
| sixth | j | 05 | 1 | 6th |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| skin | n | 05 | 1 | the tissue covering the body from which hair may grow |
| sore | j | 05 | 1 | painful or aching (due to illness or overuse) |
| take medicine | e | 05 | 1 | to use medicine |
| take/took | $\checkmark$ | 05 | 1 | to consume; to use |
| tenth | j | 05 | 1 | 10th |
| then | a | 05 | 1 | next |
| third | j | 05 | 1 | 3rd |
| throat | n | 05 | 1 | a passage from the back of the mouth down inside the neck |
| thumb | n | 05 | 1 | short, thick finger set apart from the other four |
| toe | n | 05 | 1 | one of the five parts on the end of each foot |
| toenail | n | 05 | 1 | the nail on the toe |
| tongue | n | 05 | 1 | movable, muscular mouth structure |
| touch | $v$ | 05 | 1 | to feel or press with a part of the body usually the hands or fingers |
| trunk | n | 05 | 1 | the human body not including the head and limbs |
| twelfth | j | 05 | 1 | 12th |
| What's the matter? | e | 05 | 1 | what's wrong |
| What's wrong? | e | 05 | 1 | what's the problem |
| which | j | 05 | 1 | used in questions when a choice is to be made |
| wrist | n | 05 | 1 | joint between hand and the lower part of the arm |
| a few | j | 05 | 2 | not many ; some (used with count nouns) |
| a little | j | 05 | 2 | a small amount/quantity (used with noncount nouns) |
| a lot of | j | 05 | 2 | a large amount/quantity (used with count,noncount nouns) |
| any | j | 05 | 2 | some; even the smallest amount/number |
| barbershop | n | 05 | 2 | a business where men and boys get their hair cut |
| bathroom | n | 05 | 2 | a room with a toilet and/or tub/shower |
| birthday | n | 05 | 2 | the day/anniversary of someone's birth |
| brush | n | 05 | 2 | an instrument for grooming hair or brushing teeth |
| brush | v | 05 | 2 | to clean/smooth with a brush |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| butter | n | 05 | 2 | a thick, yellowish product made from milk or cream |
| can | m | 05 | 2 | possibility |
| can't | t | 05 | 2 | for cannot |
| cannot | m | 05 | 2 | impossibility |
| chalk | n | 05 | 2 | a soft type of rock used for writing on chalkboard |
| change | $v$ | 05 | 2 | to replace or make different |
| clean | j | 05 | 2 | not dirty |
| comb | n | 05 | 2 | usually a piece of plastic used to arrange hair |
| comb | $v$ | 05 | 2 | to use a comb to arrange the hair |
| dirty | j | 05 | 2 | not clean |
| drugstore | n | 05 | 2 | pharmacy; store where medicine is sold |
| dry | v | 05 | 2 | to remove the water/moisture from something |
| eigthteenth | j | 05 | 2 | 18th |
| face | n | 05 | 2 | front of the head from chin to hair |
| fifteenth | j | 05 | 2 | 15th |
| fourteenth | j | 05 | 2 | 14th |
| get/got | $v$ | 05 | 2 | to obtain, acquire |
| grocery store | n | 05 | 2 | a store that sells food and household goods |
| hair | n | 05 | 2 | threadlike growth on the head, body |
| haircut | j | 05 | 2 | having youre hair cut/ styled |
| lots of | j | 05 | 2 | many, much |
| mirror | n | 05 | 2 | reflecting surface |
| need (to) | $v$ | 05 | 2 | to have a need for (to) |
| nineteenth | j | 05 | 2 | 19th |
| only | a | 05 | 2 | just |
| pepper | n | 05 | 2 | hot, ground seasoning |
| pocket | n | 05 | 2 | bag/pouch sewn into clothing |
| rinse | $v$ | 05 | 2 | to wash in clean water to remove soap, dirt, etc. |
| salt | n | 05 | 2 | white crystalline seasoning added for flavor |
| seventeenth | j | 05 | 2 | 17th |
| shampoo | n | 05 | 2 | liquid soap used for washing hair |
| sink | n | 05 | 2 | basin, as in kitchen, for washing/drainage |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| sixteenth | j | 05 | 2 | 16th |
| soap | n | 05 | 2 | a product used with water for washing |
| some | j | 05 | 2 | a certain amount; a little |
| soup | n | 05 | 2 | a kind of liquid food with small pieces of meat/fish/vegetables |
| subject | n | 05 | 2 | field of knowledge; something being considered |
| sugar | n | 05 | 2 | a usually white substance used to make food/drinks sweet |
| there + be (nonrefer (ential) | e | 05 | 2 | used to show that someone or something exists/happens |
| thing | n | 05 | 2 | an object |
| thirteenth | j | 05 | 2 | 13th |
| thirtieth | j | 05 | 2 | 30th |
| toilet | n | 05 | 2 | seat-like bowl in bathroom used for eliminating body waste |
| toilet paper | n | 05 | 2 | soft paper for cleaning after toilet use |
| tooth/teeth | n | 05 | 2 | hard bony object (s) in mouth used for biting/chewing/etc. |
| toothbrush | n | 05 | 2 | a small brush used for cleaning teeth |
| toothpaste | n | 05 | 2 | a substance used for cleaning teeth |
| topic | n | 05 | 2 | subject |
| towel | n | 05 | 2 | a piece of cloth used for drying things |
| twentieth | j | 05 | 2 | 20th |
| twenty-eighth | j | 05 | 2 | 28th |
| twenty-fifth | j | 05 | 2 | 25th |
| twenty-first | j | 05 | 2 | 21st |
| twenty-fourth | j | 05 | 2 | 24th |
| twenty-ninth | j | 05 | 2 | 29th |
| twenty-second | j | 05 | 2 | 22nd |
| twenty-seventh | j | 05 | 2 | 27th |
| twenty-sixth | j | 05 | 2 | 26th |
| twenty-third | j | 05 | 2 | 23rd |
| wash | v | 05 | 2 | to clean with water or other liquid |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| washcloth | n | 05 | 2 | small cloth for washing the face and body |
| airline | n | 05 | 3 | a company which provides air travel services |
| airport | n | 05 | 3 | place where aircraft land and take off |
| arrival | n | 05 | 3 | the act of arriving |
| arrive | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to reach a place |
| button | n | 05 | 3 | a small round/flat object used to fasten clothes |
| button | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to close or fasten with buttons |
| call | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to talk by telephone |
| come / came back | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to return |
| cuff | n | 05 | 3 | the end of a sleeve |
| customer | n | 05 | 3 | person who buys things from a store |
| depart | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to leave; to go away |
| departure | n | 05 | 3 | the act of leaving |
| doorknob | n | 05 | 3 | a handle used for opening/closing a door |
| first | a | 05 | 3 | before all others |
| flight | n | 05 | 3 | a trip by plane |
| from | p | 05 | 3 | starting at |
| gate | n | 05 | 3 | an entrance |
| go/went back | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to return |
| graduate | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to complete school or a course |
| graduation | n | 05 | 3 | a ceremony where you receive a diploma |
| handle | n | 05 | 3 | part of an object especially made for holding/open it |
| in | p | 05 | 3 | use after (no more than) |
| instructions | n | 05 | 3 | directions which tell how to do something |
| key | n | 05 | 3 | a device used for locking/unlocking doors, engines, etc. |
| knob | n | 05 | 3 | control button on a radio, TV, etc. |
| lock | n | 05 | 3 | an apparatus used to close and fasten something with a key |
| lock | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to use a key to close and fasten a door |
| make a reservation | e | 05 | 3 | to reserve a seat on a plane, train, etc. |
| meet/met | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to come together by chance or plan |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| next to | p | 05 | 3 | close beside |
| off | a | 05 | 3 | not lit or operating |
| on | a | 05 | 3 | lit; in operation |
| one-way (ticket-fare) | j | 05 | 3 | going in only one direction |
| pack | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to arrange clothes in a suitcase |
| phone | n | 05 | 3 | telephone |
| pick up | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to go and get |
| pull | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to move something towards yourself |
| push | v | 05 | 3 | to move something away from yourself, sometimes with force |
| push-button | j | 05 | 3 | able to be put in operation by a button that starts/stops a machine |
| reservation | n | 05 | 3 | accommodations secured in advance |
| return (to) | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to go back to |
| round - trip | j | 05 | 3 | a trip to a place and back again |
| school | n | 05 | 3 | a place of education for children/adults |
| shampoo | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to wash the hair with shampoo |
| sharpen | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to make sharp |
| sharpener | n | 05 | 3 | a device used to sharpen things |
| sleeve | n | 05 | 3 | a part of a garment which covers the arms |
| stop | $v$ | 05 | 3 | to cease/cause to cease the moving or continuing of an activity |
| suitcase | n | 05 | 3 | a container for carrying clothes, etc., when traveling |
| take a trip | e | 05 | 3 | to travel |
| telephone | n | 05 | 3 | phone |
| ticket | n | 05 | 3 | admission |
| together | a | 05 | 3 | with one another; joined into one group |
| tonight | a | 05 | 3 | on this persent night |
| travel agency | n | 05 | 3 | a business that arranges people's trips |
| travel agent | n | 05 | 3 | a person who owns/works in a travel agency |
| trip | n | 05 | 3 | journey from one place to another |
| turn | $v$ | 05 |  | to move in a circular motion |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| turn on/off | v | 05 | 3 | to start/stop the flow of electricity |
| twin | n | 05 | 3 | either of two children born to the same mother at same time |
| will | m | 05 | 3 | indicates future tense |
| will not | m | 05 | 3 | negative future tense |
| won't | t | 05 | 3 | will + not |
| zipper | n | 05 | 3 | metal/plastic device used to fasten clothes, especially pants and jackets |
| amons | P | 05 | 4 | in the middle of/surrounded by three or more things |
| bar | n | 05 | 4 | a piece of candy, soap, etc., that is longer than it is wide |
| bean | n | 05 | 4 | a seed from which food or drink can be made; a vegetable |
| between | P | 05 | 4 | in the middle of two things |
| bottle | n | 05 | 4 | glass/plastic container with a narrow neck used to hold liquids |
| bowl | n | 05 | 4 | a deep, round container for holding soup, cereal, etc. |
| cake | n | 05 | 4 | a sweet, baked dessert |
| can | n | 05 | 4 | a small closed container in which foods/drinks are preserved without air |
| candy | n | 05 | 4 | a sugary snack, such as chocolate |
| carrot | n | 05 | 4 | a long, orange vegetable |
| cheese | n | 05 | 4 | a solid food made from milk solids |
| chocolate | n | 05 | 4 | a candy made from chocolate |
| cookie | n | 05 | 4 | a sweet, flat, snack/dessert cake |
| corn | n | 05 | 4 | a yellow vegetable; maize |
| cup | n | 05 | 4 | a small round container usually with a handle which holds liquids |
| dessert | n | 05 | 4 | usually sweet food served at the end a meal |
| dial | n | 05 | 4 | face of a telephone |
| dial | v | 05 | 4 | to make a telephone call |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dial tone | n | 05 | 4 | sound which indicates the phone is ready for use |
| dish | n | 05 | 4 | flat, round, or oval container for holding or serving food |
| dozen | n | 05 | 4 | a group of 12 |
| gal. | ab | 05 | 4 | gallon |
| gallon | n | 05 | 4 | 4 quarts; 3.78 liters |
| glass | n | 05 | 4 | container used to hold liquids for drinking |
| half | n | 05 | 4 | either of two equal parts; 50\% |
| ham | n | 05 | 4 | a type of pork |
| have to | m | 05 | 4 | must; obligation |
| ice cream | n | 05 | 4 | a sweet frozen dessert made of milk/cream |
| kg. | ab | 05 | 4 | kilogram = 1000 grams |
| kilo/kilogram | n | 05 | 4 | equals 1,000 grams (approx. 2.2 lbs) |
| lb. | ab | 05 | 4 | pound |
| lettuce | n | 05 | 4 | a green vegetable used in salads |
| make/made | $\checkmark$ | 05 | 4 | to do or construct |
| many | j | 05 | 4 | lots of |
| much | j | 05 | 4 | more / most |
| onion | n | 05 | 4 | a strong smelling/tasting vegetable |
| ounce | n | 05 | 4 | measurement equal to $1 / 16$ pound |
| oz | ab | 05 | 4 | for ounce |
| paper | n | 05 | 4 | material used for writing, covering, walls, etc. |
| pie | n | 05 | 4 | baked dessert made with filling and a crust |
| piece | n | 05 | 4 | a part of a whole |
| pint | n | 05 | 4 | a unit of measure equal to 16 fluid ounces |
| potato/potatoes | n | 05 | 4 | a root vegetable |
| pound | n | 05 | 4 | weight measurement; 0.373 kilograms |
| pt. | ab | 05 | 4 | pint |
| qt. | ab | 05 | 4 | quart |
| quart | n | 05 | 4 | a unit of measure equal to . 946 liters |
| receiver | n | 05 | 4 | the part of the phone you hold to your ear |
| sandwich | n | 05 | 4 | two pieces of bread with meat, cheese, etc., between them |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| slice | n | 05 | 4 | a thin, flat piece cut from something |
| squash | $n$ | 05 | 4 | a type of vegetable |
| tomato/tomatoes | n | 05 | 4 | a soft, red fruit eaten as a vegetable |
| ton | n | 05 | 4 | a unit of measure equal to 2,000 pounds |
| tube | n | 05 | 4 | a metal container with a cap; a hollow, pipe |
| vanilla | n | 05 | 4 | a flavoring for food |
| vegetable | $n$ | 05 | 4 | a plant grown for food |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| change | n | 06 | 1 | something different |
| clear | j | 06 | 1 | without clouds |
| cloud | n | 06 | 1 | a vapor mass in the sky usually white or gray |
| cloudy | j | 06 | 1 | full of clouds |
| cry | v | 06 | 1 | to produce tears as a sign of sorrow, sadness, pain, etc. |
| dry | j | 06 | 1 | not wet |
| get/got | lv | 06 | 1 | to become; to acquire (a characteristic) |
| grade | n | 06 | 1 | score |
| how | a | 06 | 1 | state/condition; in what manner/way |
| nice | j | 06 | 1 | pleasant, kind, good |
| rain | n | 06 | 1 | water drops condensed from the atmosphere; precipitation |
| rain | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 1 | to fall as water drops from the clouds |
| raincoat | n | 06 | 1 | water repellent coat |
| rainy | j | 06 | 1 | abounding with rain |
| score | n | 06 | 1 | a grade, as on a test |
| shine | $v$ | 06 | 1 | to emit light |
| shower | n | 06 | 1 | rain that lasts only a short time |
| sky | n | 06 | 1 | space around the earth and beyond |
| snow | n | 06 | 1 | white, frozen, water vapor particles |
| snow | v | 06 | 1 | to fall like snow |
| storm | n | 06 | 1 | atmospheric disturbance like rain, snow |
| sun | n | 06 | 1 | bright sphere about which the earth and other planets revolve |
| sunny | j | 06 | 1 | full of sunshine or brilliant sunlight |
| sunshine | n | 06 | 1 | light and heat from the sun |
| think/thought (about) | $v$ | 06 | 1 | to consider; form/have in the mind |
| umbrella | n | 06 | 1 | a device used for keeping rain off your head |
| upset | j | 06 | 1 | worried, unhappy about something |
| weather | n | 06 | 1 | the condition of the amosphere concerning temperature, moisture |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| wet | j | 06 | 1 | not dry; moist; damp |
| windy | j | 06 | 1 | with a lot of wind |
| anything | $r$ | 06 | 2 | any one thing |
| anything else | e | 06 | 2 | more |
| awful | j | 06 | 2 | very bad/poor in quality |
| blade | n | 06 | 2 | the flat cutting part of knife; the flat wide part of a propeller |
| boat | n | 06 | 2 | small, open vessel for traveling across water |
| by | p | 06 | 2 | through the use of |
| check | n | 06 | 2 | restaurant bill |
| cut/cut | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 2 | to divide into parts with a sharp instrument |
| delicious | j | 06 | 2 | tasting very good |
| fork | n | 06 | 2 | an eating utensil |
| get/got | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 2 | to arrive |
| get/got in | $v$ | 06 | 2 | to arrive |
| get/got off | $v$ | 06 | 2 | to leave a vehicle |
| get/got on | $v$ | 06 | 2 | to enter a vehicle |
| helicopter | n | 06 | 2 | aircraft with horizontally mounted blades |
| her | $r$ | 06 | 2 | objective form of she |
| him | $r$ | 06 | 2 | objective form of he |
| home | a | 06 | 2 | at home |
| home | n | 06 | 2 | place of residence, e.g., house, apartment |
| house | n | 06 | 2 | building occupied by one family or person |
| jet | n | 06 | 2 | plane |
| knife/knives | n | 06 | 2 | utensil used for cutting food |
| later | a | 06 | 2 | at a future time |
| leave a tip | e | 06 | 2 | give a gift of money for a service |
| leave/left | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 2 | to allow to remain |
| me | $r$ | 06 | 2 | objective form of I |
| menu | n | 06 | 2 | detailed list of foods served at a meal |
| napkin | n | 06 | 2 | paper/cloth used while eating to protect clothes/wipe lips |
| nothing | $r$ | 06 |  | not anything; no thing |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| nothing else | e | 06 | 2 | not anything more |
| order | $v$ | 06 | 2 | to request (food) be supplied |
| plate | n | 06 | 2 | shallow dish from which food is eaten |
| ship | n | 06 | 2 | large boat for navigating deep water |
| something | $r$ | 06 | 2 | some unspecified thing |
| something else | e | 06 | 2 | a different unspecified thing |
| spoon | n | 06 | 2 | eating implement/utensil |
| sure | a | 06 | 2 | certain; without a doubt |
| sure | j | 06 | 2 | having no doubt |
| them | $r$ | 06 | 2 | two or more things (in the objective form) |
| tip/leave a tip | e | 06 | 2 | to give a gratuity/money |
| travel | $v$ | 06 | 2 | to go from one place to another |
| us | $r$ | 06 | 2 | objective form of we |
| vehicle | n | 06 | 2 | something designed for carrying, i.e., car, truck, bus, etc. |
| waiter | n | 06 | 2 | man who serves food in a restaurant |
| waitress | n | 06 | 2 | woman who serves food in a restaurant |
| without | p | 06 | 2 | lacking; not having |
| would like (to) | m | 06 | 2 | desire/want/wish (to) |
| address | n | 06 | 3 | number and name of a location where someone lives, works, etc. |
| also | a | 06 | 3 | too; besides |
| bank | n | 06 | 3 | a place where money kept and paid on demand |
| cash | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 3 | to exchange a check/money order for cash |
| cash a check | e | 06 | 3 | to exchange a check for cash |
| check | n | 06 | 3 | a written order to a bank to pay money |
| crowded | j | 06 | 3 | filled with many people |
| deliver | v | 06 | 3 | to take things to a person's house or place of work |
| driver's license | n | 06 | 3 | license which allows holder to drive car |
| envelope | n | 06 | 3 | the paper cover of a letter |
| give/gave/given | $v$ | 06 | 3 | to hand over as a gift; to supply |
| help | n | 06 | 3 | assistance; aid |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| identification | n | 06 | 3 | evidence of identity |
| in line | e | 06 | 3 | in a row; to be in an organized succession of people |
| letter | n | 06 | 3 | mail |
| license | n | 06 | 3 | driver's license |
| mail | n | 06 | 3 | letters, packages transported by post office |
| mail | $v$ | 06 | 3 | to send by mail |
| mailman/mailmen | n | 06 | 3 | mail delivery person (s) |
| money order | n | 06 | 3 | an order for payment of sum of money |
| near | p | 06 | 3 | close to |
| package | n | 06 | 3 | wrapped / boxed item; parcel |
| people | n | 06 | 3 | persons of all nations/races; humans |
| pick out | $v$ | 06 | 3 | to choose |
| post office | n | 06 | 3 | place where mail is sorted, stamps are sold, etc. |
| postcard | n | 06 | 3 | picture card for mailing |
| return address | n | 06 | 3 | sender's address on a letter/package |
| send/sent | $v$ | 06 | 3 | to dispatch; have a package delivered |
| show | $v$ | 06 | 3 | to exhibit; display |
| sign | $v$ | 06 | 3 | to write one's signature |
| stamp | n | 06 | 3 | postage stamp |
| state | n | 06 | 3 | political subdivision |
| street | n | 06 | 3 | public road in a city |
| teller | n | 06 | 3 | bank clerk who pays out/receives money |
| traveler's check | n | 06 | 3 | check used to exchange foreign money to local currency |
| write a check | e | 06 | 3 | to pay for with a bank draft |
| chop down | $v$ | 06 | 3 | to cut down a tree |
| at first | e | 06 | 4 | at (in) the beginning |
| at last | e | 06 | 4 | finally |
| because | c | 06 | 4 | for the reason that |
| but | c | 06 | 4 | on the contrary |
| camera | n | 06 | 4 | a device for taking pictures |
| check in | $v$ | 06 |  | to register; to report your arrival |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| check out | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 4 | to leave; to report your departure |
| film | n | 06 | 4 | a roll of substance used to take pictures |
| final | j | 06 | 4 | last; coming at the end |
| for | $p$ | 06 | 4 | time |
| go sightseeing (sighterring) | e | 06 | 4 | to go about seeing sights of interest |
| hotel | n | 06 | 4 | an establishment providing lodging for travelers |
| lake | n | 06 | 4 | large body of water |
| load | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 4 | to put (film) into (camera) |
| long | j | 06 | 4 | duration |
| mountain | n | 06 | 4 | land mass higher than a hill |
| ocean | n | 06 | 4 | body of salt water that covers $70 \%$ of the earth's surface |
| overnight | j | 06 | 4 | during the night; the length of a night |
| relax | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 4 | to rest from work |
| rest | n | 06 | 4 | inactivity after exercise |
| rest | $\checkmark$ | 06 | 4 | to lie down; to stop being active |
| roll | n | 06 | 4 | a cylinder |
| short | j | 06 | 4 | brief in time |
| sightseeing (go sightseeing) | n | 06 | 4 | looking at places of interest |
| smile | v | 06 | 4 | to show pleasure, amusement, affection on the face |
| spoonful | n | 06 | 4 | as much as a spoon will hold |
| state | n | 06 | 4 | political subdivision |
| stay | $v$ | 06 | 4 | to dwel//live |
| take (a) picture (s) of | e | 06 | 4 | to photograph |
| take a rest | e | 06 | 4 | to be temporarily still or inactive |
| take a vacation | e | 06 | 4 | to have a period of rest and relaxation away from school or job |
| tree | n | 06 | 4 | large woody plant with one trunk and many branches |
| vacation | n | 06 |  | period of rest from work/school |

เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| why | a | 06 | 4 | for what cause/reason/purpose |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| alike | j | 07 | 1 | like one another; the same |
| both | r | 07 | 1 | involving the two together |
| circle | n | 07 | 1 | a round figure |
| compare | $v$ | 07 | 1 | to judge things based on their similarities and differences |
| describe | v | 07 | 1 | to tell or write about something; to picture with words |
| description | n | 07 | 1 | statement that describes or pictures something |
| draw/drew | v | 07 | 1 | to cause to move; to extract; to produce a likeness |
| edge | n | 07 | 1 | part along the outside of something |
| fast | a | 07 | 1 | rapidly; quickly |
| It/This is called .... | e | 07 | 1 | The name of it is .... |
| job | n | 07 | 1 | profession; occupation |
| like | p | 07 | 1 | of the same kind as |
| line | n | 07 | 1 | a thin mark |
| little | j | 07 | 1 | small |
| math | n | 07 | 1 | mathematics |
| mahematics (sing) | n | 07 | 1 | study of numbers, symbols, and shapes |
| mistake | n | 07 | 1 | a wrong, thought, act, etc., error |
| narrow | j | 07 | 1 | not wide; slender |
| opposite | a | 07 | 1 | entirely different, exactly contrary |
| other | j | 07 | 1 | remaining one; different one; additional one |
| rectangle | n | 07 | 1 | parallelogram with right angles |
| round | j | 07 | 1 | shaped like a circle |
| shape | n | 07 | 1 | form |
| side | n | 07 | 1 | bounding line of geometric figure |
| slow | j | 07 | 1 | not fast; moving at less than usual speed |
| square | n | 07 | 1 | equilateral rectangle |
| strong | j | 07 |  | not easily changed; having power |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| triangle | n | 07 | 1 | figure with three sides and three angles |
| weak | j | 07 | 1 | lacking physical strength |
| Wha |  |  |  |  |
| do/does/did....look | e | 07 | 1 | describe (its) appearance |
| like? |  |  |  |  |
| What is/are.....called? | e | 07 | 1 | request to name an |
| What is/are.....like? | e | 07 | 1 | describe what it is similar to |
| wide | j | 07 | 1 | not narrow; broad |
| add | $v$ | 07 | 2 | to combine to form a sum |
| any | $r$ | 07 | 2 | some/one/thing/person |
| both | $r$ | 07 | 2 | the two together |
| bottom | n | 07 | 2 | lowest part/place; opposite of top |
| center | n | 07 | 2 | the middle part or point of something |
| circumference | n | 07 | 2 | the distance around a circle |
| count | v | 07 | 2 | to name the numbers in order, one by one or in groups; total |
| curved | j | 07 | 2 | bent, not straight |
| diameter | n | 07 | 2 | a straight line passing through the center of a circle |
| divide (into) | v | 07 | 2 | to separate into parts |
| divided by | e | 07 | 2 | to find out the number of times one number contains or is in another number |
| each | j | 07 | 2 | every single one (of two or more) separately |
| easy | j | 07 | 2 | not difficult |
| equal | $v$ | 07 | 2 | to be the same in size, number, rank, etc. |
| error | n | 07 | 2 | mistake; something done wrong |
| explain | $v$ | 07 | 2 | to give the meaning of something; to make clear |
| explanation | n | 07 | 2 | something that explains/makes clear |
| half / halves | n | 07 | 2 | either of two equal parts of something |
| hard | j | 07 | 2 | difficult to do or understand |
| heavy | j | 07 | 2 | having great weight |
| into | p | 07 | 2 | to the inside of; to the condition/form of |
| light | j | 07 | 2 | not heavy |
| make a mistake | e | 07 | 2 | to create/produce an error |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| minus (-) | p | 07 | 2 | subtract; deduct |
| more | j | 07 | 2 | additional |
| mutiplied by | e | 07 | 2 | to find the product by multiplication |
| multiply/ied | $\checkmark$ | 07 | 2 | to increase |
| other | $r$ | 07 | 2 | the other one; some other one |
| plus | p | 07 | 2 | added to |
| price | n | 07 | 2 | cost |
| problem | n | 07 | 2 | a question proposed for solution |
| redius | n | 07 | 2 | line/distance from the center of a circle to the outside edge |
| some | r | 07 | 2 | certain, unspecified quantity/number |
| straight | j | 07 | 2 | not crooked or bent |
| subtract | $v$ | 07 | 2 | to take away/deduct |
| than | c | 07 | 2 | in comparison to |
| times (x) | p | 07 | 2 | multiplied by |
| top | n | 07 | 2 | opposite of bottom; highest part/region |
| total | n | 07 | 2 | sum; total of addition |
| understand/understoo d | $v$ | 07 | 2 | to grasp/perceive the meaning of |
| $\times$ | nbr | 07 | 2 | times/multiplication sign |
| $\div$ | nbr | 07 | 2 | division sign |
| above | p | 07 | 3 | over; higher than |
| absent | j | 07 | 3 | not in class/here/school |
| animal | n | 07 | 3 | living creature having senses and ability to move inself |
| around | p | 07 | 3 | so as to encircle |
| back | j | 07 | 3 | of the back/rear |
| back | n | 07 | 3 | rear/reverse of something |
| backyard | n | 07 | 3 | area behind the house |
| below | p | 07 | 3 | under; in a lower place/position |
| bird | n | 07 | 3 | a creature with wings and feathers which can usually fly |
| by | p | 07 | 3 | near/next to |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| cat | n | 07 | 3 | a small feline, house pet |
| climb | $\checkmark$ | 07 | 3 | to go from a lower to a higher position |
| dog | n | 07 | 3 | a canine house pet |
| earth | n | 07 | 3 | planet/world we live on |
| fence | n | 07 | 3 | a wire or wooden wall used to divide two areas of land |
| flower | n | 07 | 3 | the beautiful, colored part of a plant which produces seeds |
| front | j | 07 | 3 | at / near / in / on the part facing forward |
| front | n | 07 | 3 | the forward part / surface of something; a position ahead |
| garage | n | 07 | 3 | a builiding for cars |
| gate | n | 07 | 3 | a passage through a fence |
| grass | n | 07 | 3 | green plants with narrow leaves growing in meadows or lawns |
| high | j | 07 | 3 | point well above the ground |
| hill | n | 07 | 3 | raised part of earth's surface not as high as a mountain |
| land | n | 07 | 3 | solid part of earth's surface; ground/soil |
| leaf/leaves | n | 07 | 3 | flat, thin, green parts of plants |
| low | j | 07 | 3 | opposite high |
| moon | n | 07 | 3 | earth 's revolving satellite |
| next to | p | 07 | 3 | close beside |
| over | n | 07 | 3 | position above |
| past | j | 07 | 3 | gone by, ended |
| past | n | 07 | 3 | an earlier time |
| present | j | 07 | 3 | existing in attendance |
| present | n | 07 | 3 | existing/happening now; right now |
| rear | j | 07 | 3 | in back of; in the back |
| rear | n | 07 | 3 | not front; position at the back |
| river | n | 07 | 3 | natural flowing stream of water |
| roof | n | 07 | 3 | outside top covering of a building |
| run/ran | v | 07 |  | to move swiftly |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| star | n | 07 | 3 | any luminous heavenly body |
| world | n | 07 | 3 | earth |
| yard | n | 07 | 3 | the ground around/next to house/building |
| armchair | n | 07 | 4 | a chair with supports for the arms |
| bookcase | n | 07 | 4 | piece of furniture with shelves used for storing books |
| cabinet | n | 07 | 4 | a piece of furniture with shelves used for storing things |
| can opener | n | 07 | 4 | device used for opening cans |
| carpet | n | 07 | 4 | a rug which usually covers large areas, i.e., floors, stairs |
| ceiling | n | 07 | 4 | the interior upper surface of a room |
| coffee table | n | 07 | 4 | a small low table, usually in front of a sofa |
| couch | n | 07 | 4 | a piece of furniture used for sitting/sleeping; sofa |
| curtain | n | 07 | 4 | a piece of cloth used to cover a window/door |
| drapes | n | 07 | 4 | heavy curtains |
| drawer | n | 07 | 4 | a sliding box like container with an open top |
| end table | n | 07 | 4 | small table usually next to a sofa |
| fan | n | 07 | 4 | a cooling device, especially electric |
| faucet | n | 07 | 4 | device for controlling the flow of water |
| floor | n | 07 | 4 | the surface you stand on when indoors |
| furniture | n | 07 | 4 | things in a room which equip it for living |
| keep | $v$ | 07 | 4 | to store |
| kitchen | n | 07 | 4 | place/room for cooking/food preparation |
| lamp | n | 07 | 4 | light producing device |
| lay/laid (down) | $\checkmark$ | 07 | 4 | to put/place |
| living room | n | 07 | 4 | room in a home with furniture for socializing |
| often | a | 07 | 4 | frequently |
| outlet | $\checkmark$ | 07 | 4 | electrical socket to plug in appliances |
| pan | n | 07 | 4 | broad, shallow container for cooking |
| plug | n | 07 | 4 | electrical device with prongs for connection to an outlet |
| plug in | v | 07 |  | to insert a plug into an electrical outlet |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| pot | n | 07 | 4 | round container for cooking |
| pretty | j | 07 | 4 | attractive; appealing |
| refrigerator | n | 07 | 4 | appliance for keeping food cold |
| rug | n | 07 | 4 | thick fabric used as floor covering |
| seldom | a | 07 | 4 | rarely; infrequently |
| shelf/shelves | n | 07 | 4 | a flat, long, narrow board placed along a wall or in a <br> frame |
| sink | n | 07 | 4 | a basin |
| sofa | n | 07 | 4 | a comfortable seat wide enough for two/three <br> people to sit on |
| stove | n | 07 | 4 | kitchen device for cooking |
| ugly | j | 07 | 4 | not pretty; unpleasant to see |
| use | v | 07 | 4 | to put into action or service |
| usually | a | 07 | 4 | often, generally, most of the time |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| be going to | m | 08 | 1 | will |
| better/best | j | 08 | 1 | comparative/superlative of good |
| block | n | 08 | 1 | distance between two cross streets |
| Celeius | n | 08 | 1 | Centigrade; scale for measuring temperature |
| centigrede | n | 08 | 1 | a scale of temperature |
| comma | n | 08 | 1 | punctuation mark (,) |
| corner | n | 08 | 1 | the place where two streets meet |
| degree (s) | n | 08 | 1 | a measurement of temperature |
| direction (s) | n | 08 | 1 | the point to which something faces; north, east, south, west |
| directions | n | 08 | 1 | a set of instructions |
| east | a | 08 | 1 | towards the east |
| east | j | 08 | 1 | to/toward the east |
| east | n | 08 | 1 | the direction in which the sun rises |
| exclamation mark | n | 08 | 1 | punctuation mark (!) |
| Fahrenheit (F) | n | 08 | 1 | a scale of temperature |
| fall/fell (down) | $v$ | 08 | 1 | to lose your balance, especially suddenly |
| follow | $\checkmark$ | 08 | 1 | to listen to carefully, to understand clearly |
| for (time) | p | 08 | 1 | used to indicate amount/extent/duration |
| freeze/froze | $v$ | 08 | 1 | to (cause to) harden into/become covered with ice |
| grow / grew | $v$ | 08 | 1 | to increase in size; to allow to grow (especially plants and crops) |
| highway | n | 08 | 1 | broad main road used especially to go from one town to another |
| How do/can I get to...? | e | 08 | 1 | used when asking for directions |
| ice | n | 08 | 1 | water frozen solid by cold |
| kilometer | n | 08 | 1 | 1,000 meters (approx. . 6 mile) |
| land | $v$ | 08 | 1 | to come to earth |
| Mexico | n | 08 | 1 | country south of U.S. |
| mile | n | 08 | 1 | 5,280 feet; unit of measurement |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| north | a | 08 | 1 | to, toward, in the north |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| north | j | 08 | 1 | located toward/at the north |
| north | n | 08 | 1 | direction to the right when facing sunset |
| of | p | 08 | 1 | at a distance from |
| park | n | 08 | 1 | recreation area |
| quotation marks | n | 08 | 1 | punctuation marks ("...") |
| road | n | 08 | 1 | along which wheeled vehicles can travel |
| south | a | 08 | 1 | to, toward, in the south |
| south | j | 08 | 1 | located toward/at the south |
| south | n | 08 | 1 | direction to the left when facing sunset |
| straight (ahead) | j | 08 | 1 | forward; the way you are facing |
| take (a right/a left) | e | 08 | 1 | to go (to) a street) |
| take/took off | v | 08 | 1 | to depart |
| temperature | n | 08 | 1 | warmth or coolness of environment |
| thermometer | n | 08 | 1 | temperature measuring device |
| west | a | 08 | 1 | to, towards, facing west |
| west | j | 08 | 1 | in, from the west |
| west | n | 08 | 1 | one of four main points on compass, left of north |
| worse/worst | j | 08 | 1 | comparative/superlative of bad |
| - | nbr | 08 | 1 | degree sign |
| beautiful | j | 08 | 2 | very pretty |
| difficult | j | 08 | 2 | not easy, hard; tough |
| exciting | j | 08 | 2 | (something) that excites |
| exercise | n | 08 | 2 | use of any part of the body or mind to strengthen/improve it |
| exercise | V | 08 | 2 | to (cause to) get exercise |
| forget/forgot (to) | V | 08 | 2 | to fail to remember |
| free time | e | 08 | 2 | unoccupied time |
| fun | n | 08 | 2 | pleasure; something done for pleasure; amusement |
| get in shape | e | 08 | 2 | to become physically fit |
| gymnasium (gym) | n | 08 | 2 | large room used for indoor sports |
| have a good time | e | 08 | 2 | enjoy oneself |
| have fun | e | 08 | 2 | have a good time |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| healthy | j | 08 | 2 | in good health |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hers | $r$ | 08 | 2 | possessive form of she |
| his | $r$ | 08 | 2 | possessive form of he |
| hit/hit | $\checkmark$ | 08 | 2 | to give a blow to; strike |
| important | j | 08 | 2 | has much significance/value |
| in (good) shape | e | 08 | 2 | in good physical condtion |
| interesting | j | 08 | 2 | arousing or holding one's attention |
| its | j | 08 | 2 | possessive |
| mine | $r$ | 08 | 2 | possessive form of I |
| miss | $v$ | 08 | 2 | not hit |
| ours | $r$ | 08 | 2 | possessive form of we |
| out of shape | e | 08 | 2 | not physically fit |
| pushup | n | 08 | 2 | an exercise performed lying face down, raising/lowering body with arms |
| remember (to) | v | 08 | 2 | to take care not to forget |
| shut/shut | $\checkmark$ | 08 | 2 | to close |
| situp | n | 08 | 2 | athletic exercise; physical training |
| terrific | j | 08 | 2 | unusually fine; great |
| theirs | $r$ | 08 | 2 | possession; belongs to them |
| try/tried (to) | v | 08 | 2 | to attempt |
| volleyball | n | 08 | 2 | game played by volleying a large inflated ball over a net |
| watch | n | 08 | 2 | a small clock worn on he wrist or carried in a pocket |
| work out | $v$ | 08 | 2 | to exercise |
| workout | n | 08 | 2 | session of physical exercise/hard work |
| yours | r | 08 | 2 | possessive pronoun |
| busy | j | 08 | 3 | in use, as a telephone line |
| call | n | 08 | 3 | a phone conversation |
| call up | v | 08 | 3 | to telephone |
| change | n | 08 | 3 | money returned when the amount given is more than enough |
| cheap | j | 08 | 3 | inexpensive; low in price |
| coin | n | 08 | 3 | a flat, round piece of metal money |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| converstion | n | 08 | 3 | informal talk between/among people |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| deposit | $v$ | 08 | 3 | to place money in pay phone |
| expensive | j | 08 | 3 | costing a lot of money |
| factory | n | 08 | 3 | a building where things are made, usually by machine |
| hang/hung up | $v$ | 08 | 3 | end a phone conversation |
| just | a | 08 | 3 | only |
| just a minute | e | 08 | 3 | wait a minute |
| kind [kind (s) of] | n | 08 | 3 | type [type (s) of] |
| least | j | 08 | 3 | superlative of less |
| less/least | j | 08 | 3 | to a smaller degree (than)/to the smallest amount |
| line (phone) | n | 08 | 3 | wire for phone |
| local (call) | j | 08 | 3 | a call for which there is no additional cost |
| long distance (call) | j | 08 | 3 | a call for which there is an additional cost |
| make (phone call) | $v$ | 08 | 3 | to call someone on phone |
| may | m | 08 | 3 | possibility |
| might | m | 08 | 3 | possibility |
| more / most | a | 08 | 3 | to a greater / greatest degree |
| operator | n | 08 | 3 | a person who works a telephone switchboard (telephone operator) |
| page | n | 08 | 3 | paper which comprises a book, magazine |
| pay phone | n | 08 | 3 | coin-operated public phone |
| pay/paid | v | 08 | 3 | to give (money) to (someone) in return for goods bought |
| person | n | 08 | 3 | human being, especially somebody unknown or unnamed |
| person-to-person (call) | e | 08 | 3 | operator assisted (call) |
| public phone | n | 08 | 3 | pay phone |
| slot | n | 08 | 3 | narrow opening for a coin |
| station-to-station (call) | e | 08 | 3 | usually a non-operator assisted call |
| whom | $r$ | 08 | 3 | alternate form of who |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| 0 pronounced/read as "oh" | n | 08 | 3 | zero; number for telephone operator |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a quarter past / after (hour) | e | 08 | 4 | 15 minutes after the hour |
| a quarter to/till (hour) | e | 08 | 4 | 15 minutes before the hour |
| apartment | n | 08 | 4 | a set of rooms (usually bed-room, kitchen, bath) where person lives |
| basement | n | 08 | 4 | a room/rooms below street level; cellar |
| be back | v | 08 | 4 | to return |
| bedroom | n | 08 | 4 | a room for sleeping |
| bell | n | 08 | 4 | a metal device which rings |
| call back | v | 08 | 4 | to return a a telephone call; to call again |
| deposit | n | 08 | 4 | a partial payment |
| dining room | n | 08 | 4 | room used for meals |
| for rent | e | 08 | 4 | available to be rented |
| from | p | 08 | 4 | shows starting time |
| garden | n | 08 | 4 | a piece of land where flowers and vegetables are grown |
| ground | n | 08 | 4 | soil, earth, the surface of the earth |
| half past (hour) | n | 08 | 4 | 30 minutes after |
| holp the line | e | 08 | 4 | to wait on he telephone |
| hold/held | v | 08 | 4 | to keep in one's grasp |
| hold/held (on) | v | 08 | 4 | wait on the phone |
| leave a message | e | 08 | 4 | give information |
| look for | v | 08 | 4 | to search |
| manage | v | 08 | 4 | supervise; control behavior of; oversee |
| manager | n | 08 | 4 | supervisor |
| message | n | 08 | 4 | spoken or written information passed from one person to another |
| ...(minutes) past/after | e | 08 | 4 | indicates time after/or to/til (hour) before the hour |
| ...(minutes) till (hour) | e | 08 | 4 | indicates time before the hour |
| ...(minutes) to (hour) | e | 08 | 4 | indicates time before the hour |
| moment | n | 08 |  | very short period of time |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| past/after (hour) | p | 08 | 4 | after |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| rent | n | 08 | 4 | payment for use of things |
| rent | v | 08 | 4 | to lease |
| residence | n | 08 | 4 | place where one lives |
| return a call | e | 08 | 4 | to call (someone) back sender's address on a |
| letter/package |  |  |  |  | | ring/rang | v | 08 | 4 | to sound (of a bell, telephone, etc.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| take a message | e | 08 | 4 | to write/give a message to another person |
| tell/told | v | 08 | 4 | to express in words |
| that | C | 08 | 4 | used to introduce a noun clause |
| till | P | 08 | 4 | until |
| to (time) | P | 08 | 4 | before |
| until | p | 08 | 4 | up to the time of |
| wait (for) | v | 08 | 4 | to stay until something expected occurs |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

## ENTRY CL BK LS DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION

| account | n | 09 | 1 | a business arrangement involving credit or the exchange of money |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| bill | n | 09 | 1 | paper money |
| bitter | j | 09 | 1 | having a sharp unpleasant taste; cynical |
| card | n | 09 | 1 | flat, stiff piece of paper |
| cash | n | 09 | 1 | coins/paper money; money paid at time of purchase |
| checkbook | n | 09 | 1 | a book of forms for writing checks |
| checking account | n | 09 | 1 | bank account from which money can be taken out by check |
| close an account | e | 09 | 1 | to end/withdraw all money from the account |
| complete | $v$ | 09 | 1 | to finish |
| deposit | n | 09 | 1 | money put in a bank account |
| deposit | $v$ | 09 | 1 | to place money in a bank account |
| feel/felt | lv | 09 | 1 | to experience by touching or being/seeming to be |
| fill out | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 1 | to complete (a form) thinking |
| form | n | 09 | 1 | document which requests information |
| hide/hid | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 1 | to conceal; conceal oneself |
| immediately | af | 09 | 1 | at once |
| information | n | 09 | 1 | facts; news/knowledge |
| lemon | n | 09 | 1 | a fruit; flavor |
| look | lv | 09 | 1 | to seem; appear |
| lose/lost | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 1 | to fail to keep; can't find |
| open an account | e | 09 | 1 | deposit money for first time in bank account |
| park | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 1 | to leave (a vehicle) |
| passport | n | 09 | 1 | a government document. of identity |
| right away | e | 09 | 1 | at once; without delay |
| right here | e | 09 | 1 | exactly in this place |
| safe | j | 09 | 1 | secure; free from danger |
| salty | j | 09 | 1 | containing or tasting of salt |
| save | v | 09 | 1 | to keep for future use |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| savings account | n | 09 | 1 | a bank account that draws interest |
| signature | n | 09 | 1 | a person's name written by him/herself |
| slip | n | 09 | 1 | a small piece of paper |
| smell | $v$ | 09 | 1 | to have an odor |
| soon | a | 09 | 1 | in a short time; quickly |
| sound | lv | 09 | 1 | to seem when heard |
| sour | j | 09 | 1 | having acid taste; distasteful/unpleasant |
| spend/spent | $v$ | 09 | 1 | to give out as payment |
| sweet | j | 09 | 1 | having a sugary flavor |
| take/took | $v$ | 09 | 1 | to carry along |
| take/took out (of) | $v$ | 09 | 1 | to remove |
| taste | v | 09 | 1 | to have specific flavor |
| wallet | n | 09 | 1 | billfold |
| withdraw/withdrew | $v$ | 09 | 1 | to take out |
| withdrawal | n | 09 | 1 | money withdrawn |
| accident | n | 09 | 2 | a mishap, an unintended happening |
| across | p | 09 | 2 | opposite |
| at fault | j | 09 | 2 | deserving blame |
| auto | ab | 09 | 2 | automobile, car |
| automobile | n | 09 | 2 | auto/car |
| behind | $p$ | 09 | 2 | in back of |
| bicycle | n | 09 | 2 | two-wheeled vehicle ridden by pushing pedals with the feet |
| bike | ab | 09 | 2 | bicycle |
| bother | v | 09 | 2 | to annoy or cause trouble in little ways |
| break/broke | v | 09 | 2 | to come apart or separate into pieces; violate the law |
| buckle (up) | $v$ | 09 | 2 | to secure/fasten a belt, especially a seat belt |
| careful | j | 09 | 2 | using care to avoid danger |
| careless | j | 09 | 2 | not taking care |
| cause | n | 09 | 2 | something that produces an effect |
| cause | $v$ | 09 | 2 | to make something happen |
| cross | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 2 | to go/extend across |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| curve | n | 09 | 2 | sharp bend in the road |
| dark | j | 09 | 2 | little/no light or brightness |
| dent | n | 09 | 2 | small hollow place on the surface of something caused by a blow |
| different from | e | 09 | 2 | not the same as; unlike |
| face | v | 09 | 2 | to turn toward, to turn in the direction of |
| fasten | $v$ | 09 | 2 | to attach; to make secure |
| fault | n | 09 | 2 | defect; mistake |
| fine | n | 09 | 2 | money paid as punishment |
| happen | $v$ | 09 | 2 | to occur, to take place |
| heavy traffic | e | 09 | 2 | a lot of cars on the road |
| in back of | af | 09 | 2 | behind |
| in front of | a | 09 | 2 | toward/outside front of |
| insurance | n | 09 | 2 | a contract giving protection against loss |
| keep/kept | $v$ | 09 | 2 | to continue/maintain in action/conduct |
| law | n | 09 | 2 | all/any rules made by government |
| left | a | 09 | 2 | opposite right |
| light | a | 09 | 2 | with little weight |
| light | j | 09 | 2 | not dark |
| light | n | 09 | 2 | electric lamp |
| obey | $v$ | 09 | 2 | to carry out orders |
| place | n | 09 | 2 | location |
| pole | n | 09 | 2 | a long, thin stick/post |
| police/police officer | n | 09 | 2 | dept. which enforces law; member of police force |
| ride/rode | $v$ | 09 | 2 | to be carried/conveyed |
| rider | n | 09 | 2 | one who rides |
| right | a | 09 | 2 | opposite left |
| run/ran | $v$ | 09 | 2 | to pass through (e.g., red light) |
| seat belt | n | 09 | 2 | a safety strap/harness |
| similar (to) | e | 09 | 2 | alike, though not identical |
| stop | n | 09 | 2 | the act of stopping |
| the same as | e | 09 | 2 | identical |
| ticket | n | 09 | 2 | paper showi;ng fine for breaking driving rules |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| traffic | n | 09 | 2 | movement/of cars/trucks/people in street |
| traffic jam | e | 09 | 2 | a lot of cars, usually moving very slowly |
| a little white lie | e | 09 | 3 | a diplomatic well-intentioned untruth |
| adivce | n | 09 | 3 | counsel; opinion given by one person to another |
| anyone | r | 09 | 3 | any person; anybody |
| badly | a | 09 | 3 | in a bad manner; not acceptable |
| borrow | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to take something from someone with the intention of returning it |
| care (about) | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to be concerned about/interested in |
| care for | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to like |
| carefully | a | 09 | 3 | using care |
| carelessly | a | 09 | 3 | without concern; indifferently |
| correctly | a | 09 | 3 | right; properly |
| easily | a | 09 | 3 | without difficulty |
| enjoy | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to get pleasure or happiness from |
| excited | j | 09 | 3 | full of strong, pleasant feelings |
| fast | a | 09 | 3 | quickly |
| feelings | n | 09 | 3 | emotions; sensations of love, hate, etc. |
| fix | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to repair |
| friendship | n | 09 | 3 | the state of being friends |
| garage | n | 09 | 3 | place for auto repair |
| go out | e | 09 | 3 | to leave the house, especially for fun |
| guess | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to believe, suppose |
| how | a | 09 | 3 | manner |
| hurt (someone's) feelings | e | 09 | 3 | to offend somebody |
| hurt/hurt | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to cause pain, injury, distress |
| in my opinion | e | 09 | 3 | I think/believe |
| lend/lent | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 3 | to let another use/have it temporarily |
| lie | n | 09 | 3 | falsehood |
| lie/lied | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to tell a falsehood |
| maybe | af | 09 | 3 | perhaps |
| not care for | $v$ | 09 | 3 | not to like (something/someone) |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| opinion | n | 09 | 3 | belief not based on certainty |
| party | n | 09 | 3 | a social get - together |
| repair | $v$ | 09 | 3 | to fix |
| roommate | n | 09 | 3 | a person with whom one shares a room |
| safely | a | 09 | 3 | in a safe way |
| secret | n | 09 | 3 | something hidden |
| should | m | 09 | 3 | advice; obligation |
| should not | m | 09 | 3 | negative of should |
| shouldn't | t | 09 | 3 | should + not |
| slowly | a | 09 | 3 | not quickly |
| someone | $r$ | 09 | 3 | an indefinite person |
| story | n | 09 | 3 | a tale; description of an event |
| tell (somebody) a lie | e | 09 | 3 | to tell a falsehood |
| tell (somebody) a secret | e | 09 | 3 | to relate something unknown to others |
| tell (somebody) a story | e | 09 | 3 | to relate a tale |
| tell (somebody) the time | e | 09 | 3 | to inform (somebody) of the hour |
| tell (somebody) the truth | e | 09 | 3 | to relate a fact |
| tool | n | 09 | 3 | an instrument used to do a special job |
| trusth | n | 09 | 3 | fact |
| -ly | af | 09 | 3 | adj $+-l y=a d v$ |
| alarm clock | n | 09 | 4 | a clock that can be set to make noise at a desired time |
| almost | a | 09 | 4 | nearly but not quite |
| apologize (for/to) | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 4 | express regrets for fault/insult |
| baggage | n | 09 | 4 | luggage; suitcases, etc., carried by traveler |
| bath | n | 09 | 4 | act of washing your body usually in a tub; a room with a bathtub |
| bathe | $v$ | 09 | 4 | to take a bath |
| bathtub | n | 09 |  | a tub used for bathing |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

## ENTRY CL BK LS DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION

| bill | n | 09 | 4 | a statement of charges |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| blanket | n | 09 | 4 | a covering used on a bed; a covering of any kind |
| closet | n | 09 | 4 | small room/cupboard for clothes/supplies |
| empty | J | 09 | 4 | having nothing/nobody in it |
| end | n | 09 | 4 | conclusion; the point where something stops |
| fill (up) | $v$ | 09 | 4 | to make/become completely full |
| forgive/forgave | $v$ | 09 | 4 | to be/say you're no longer angry about something |
| full | j | 09 | 4 | filled of capacity |
| gas/gasoline | n | 09 | 4 | liquid obtained from petroleum used for powering engines in cars, airplanes, etc. |
| gas station | n | 09 | 4 | a service/filling station |
| gauge | n | 09 | 4 | an instrument for measuring amount, size, etc. |
| hang/hung (up) | v | 09 | 4 | to put on a hook or hanger |
| hanger | n | 09 | 4 | clothes-hanging device |
| hard | j | 09 | 4 | not soft |
| hope (to) | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 4 | to want/expect |
| ladies' room | n | 09 | 4 | restroom |
| lady | n | 09 | 4 | woman/female |
| laundry | n | 09 | 4 | dirty clothes |
| mean/meant (to) | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 4 | to intend to convey/indicate |
| men's room | n | 09 | 4 | short for men's restroom |
| motel | n | 09 | 4 | motor hotel |
| pillow | n | 09 | 4 | a cushion used to support the head while sleeping |
| pleased | j | 09 | 4 | happy, satisfied |
| ready | J | 09 | 4 | prepared; willing |
| realize | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 4 | to become aware |
| really | a | 09 | 4 | actually; in fact; very |
| restroom | n | 09 | 4 | public bathroom |
| run/ran out of | $\checkmark$ | 09 | 4 | to use up |
| sheet | n | 09 | 4 | covering used on a bed |
| so | a | 09 | 4 | to such an extent |
| soft | j | 09 | 4 | opposite hard; giving way easily under pressure |
| sorry | j | 09 | 4 | feeling regret/pity |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| $\quad$ ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| spill | V | 09 | 4 | to pour out accidentally |
| step (on) |  |  |  | to move by alternately lifting feet up and down; |
|  | V | 09 | 4 | put weight on something |
| take a bath | e | 09 | 4 | to bathe oneself |
| tank | n | 09 | 4 | container |
| worried (about) | j | 09 | 4 | concerned about; anxious about |
| worry | V | 09 | 4 | to be concerned; to be anxious |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| after | c | 10 | 1 | following the time when |
| another | j | 10 | 1 | one more (of the same kind) |
| another | r | 10 | 1 | one additional; one more of the same kind |
| be supposed to | m | 10 | 1 | to be expected to |
| before | c | 10 | 1 | earlier than the time that |
| candy bar | n | 10 | 1 | a solid confection of chocolate, nuts, sugar, ect. |
| chip | n | 10 | 1 | a type of snack food |
| coin return/release | e | 10 | 1 | lever/button which activates a machine to return coins |
| cream | n | 10 | 1 | fatty part of milk which rises to the top of a container |
| detergent | n | 10 | 1 | a chemical substance used for cleaning clothes or dishes |
| diet drink | e | 10 | 1 | artificially sweetened soft drink |
| dispense | $v$ | 10 | 1 | to give out; to distribute |
| drop | v | 10 | 1 | to fall; let/make fall |
| everywhere | a | 10 | 1 | in every place |
| exact | j | 10 | 1 | correct; precise |
| exactly | a | 10 | 1 | precisely; with complete accuracy |
| favorite | j | 10 | 1 | being liked better than another person/thing |
| finally | a | 10 | 1 | at last |
| find out / found out | v | 10 | 1 | to learn about something; to discover a fact that was hidden |
| find/found | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 1 | to discover by looking for |
| for | p | 10 | 1 | purpose |
| get/got back | $v$ | 10 | 1 | to receive |
| gum / chewing gum | n | 10 | 1 | a sweet substance for chewing |
| insert | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 1 | to put something into something else |
| knob | n | 10 | 1 | small, round handle |
| last | a | 10 | 1 | at the end; conclusively |
| last/lastly | a | 10 | 1 | after everything else; in the end |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| lift | v | 10 |  | to raise |
| machine | n | 10 | 1 | man-mand apparatus using power to do work |
| no | a | 10 | 1 | not at all |
| no | j | 10 | 1 | not any |
| nut | n | 10 | 1 | food |
| opening | n | 10 | 1 | a hole, a slot |
| operate | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 1 | to run/control |
| out (of) | p | 10 | 1 | away from |
| out of | a | 10 | 1 | having no; don 't have any |
| out of order | e | 10 | 1 | not working |
| popular | j | 10 | 1 | well-liked; sought after |
| selection | n | 10 | 1 | a choice |
| soda/soda pop | n | 10 | 1 | sweet-flavored carbonated drink |
| soft drink | n | 10 | 1 | soda/soda pop |
| stick/stuck | v | 10 | 1 | to become fixed or obstructed; adhere to |
| stuck | j | 10 | 1 | fixed in place; fixed by sticky material |
| teach/taught | $v$ | 10 | 1 | to impart knowledge |
| time | n | 10 | 1 | occasion |
| tray | n | 10 | 1 | a flat object for holding/arraying |
| until | c | 10 | 1 | up to the time |
| vending machine | n | 10 | 1 | coin-operated machine used for selling food |
| washing machine | n | 10 | 1 | a machine used for washing clothes |
| when | c | 10 | 1 | at the time that |
| while | c | 10 | 1 | during the time that |
| work | $v$ | 10 | 1 | to function |
| adult | n | 10 | 2 | a grown person, usually over 18 or 21 years |
| afraid (of) | j | 10 | 2 | frightened (of); full of fear (of) |
| alone | a | 10 | 2 | without any other person; only |
| cafeteria | n | 10 | 2 | restaurant where people serve themselves |
| clothing store | n | 10 | 2 | store that sells clothes |
| decide (to) | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 2 | to make up one's mind; to make a choice |
| department store | n | 10 | 2 | retail business selling a variety of merchandise |
| down | a | 10 | 2 | from a higher place to a lower place |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| down | p | 10 | 2 | to or in a lower place |
| downstairs | a | 10 | 2 | to or on a lower floor |
| downstairs | j | 10 | 2 | on a lower floor |
| escalator | n | 10 | 2 | a set of moving stairs |
| everybody | r | 10 | 2 | every person |
| everyone | r | 10 | 2 | everybody; every person |
| floor | n | 10 | 2 | level/story |
| go shopping | e | 10 | 2 | go to store to examine purchase something |
| Have you met |  |  |  |  |
| (noun/pronoun/prope r noun) | e | 10 | 2 | Have you been in troduced? |
| How do you do? | e | 10 | 2 | greeting used when meeting someone for the first time |
| I'd like you to meet (noun/pronoun) | e | 10 | 2 | I'd like you to know (somebody), used with introductions |
| introduce | $v$ | 10 | 2 | to make known by name for the first time to each other |
| introduction | n | 10 | 2 | an occasion of telling people each other's names |
| It's a pleasure to .... | e | 10 | 2 | It's a joy to know you/meet you. |
| Let me introduce.... | e | 10 | 2 | allow me to introduce |
| let/let | v | 10 | 2 | to give permission, allow |
| mall | n | 10 | 2 | a shopping center |
| neighbor | n | 10 | 2 | one who lives near anther |
| parking lot | n | 10 | 2 | place where vehicles can be parked |
| polite | j | 10 | 2 | having/showing good manners |
| politely | a | 10 | 2 | showing good manners |
| receive | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 2 | to get |
| rule | n | 10 | 2 | custom; regulation |
| shake/shook | $v$ | 10 | 2 | to cause to move; clasp hands |
| shop | n | 10 | 2 | store |
| shop | $v$ | 10 | 2 | to visit stores to buy goods; buy goods |
| shopping center | n | 10 | 2 | a group of retail stores in one large building |
| stairs | n | 10 | 2 | series of steps |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| supper | n | 10 | 2 | a light meal served in the evening |
| up | a | 10 | 2 | from a lower to a higher level |
| up | P | 10 | 2 | to a higher place |
| upstairs | a | 10 | 2 | to the upper floor of a building |
| upstairs | j | 10 | 2 | on the upper floor of a building |
| variety store | n | 10 | 2 | retail store that sells different kinds of goods |
| write/wrote down | $v$ | 10 | 2 | to put words on paper |
| air | n | 10 | 3 | mixure of gases surrounding earth; that which we breathe |
| can | m | 10 | 3 | polite request |
| can't | m | 10 | 3 | polite response |
| certainly | a | 10 | 3 | of course |
| common | j | 10 | 3 | usual; found often and in many places |
| could | m | 10 | 3 | polite request |
| cover | n | 10 | 3 | a lid, top, etc.; a shelter |
| cover | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 3 | to place something on/over; to hide, protect |
| do |  |  |  |  |
| (noun/pronoun/prope | e | 10 | 3 | to help or do something nice for somebody |
| moun) a favor |  |  |  |  |
| enough | j | 10 | 3 | a sufficient amount |
| enough | r | 10 | 3 | sufficient; as much/many as is necessary |
| extra | j | 10 | 3 | additional |
| flat | j | 10 | 3 | smooth, not contoured; deflated |
| hand out | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 3 | to pass out |
| hubcap | n | 10 | 3 | metal cover over center of wheel |
| hurry (up) | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 3 | move fast |
| in a hurry | e | 10 | 3 | without delay |
| inflate | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 3 | to fill with air or gas |
| jack | n | 10 | 3 | a tool for lifting a car |
| jack up | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 3 | to lift |
| keep | Iv | 10 | 3 | to remain |
| key | n | 10 | 3 | unlocking device |
| loose | j | 10 | 3 | not restrained |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| loosen | v | 10 | 3 | to make less tight; to untighten |
| lower | v | 10 | 3 | to be below in position, rank |
| lug | n | 10 | 3 | nut; kind of fastener |
| mind | v | 10 | 3 | to object to |
| nut | n | 10 | 3 | securing device |
| of course | e | 10 | 3 | certainly |
| pass (out) | v | 10 | 3 | to give to someone eles |
| quick | j | 10 | 3 | prompt; without delay |
| quickly | ab | 10 | 3 | moving fast or rapidly |
| raise | v | 10 | 3 | to lift up |
| remove | v | 10 | 3 | to take off |
| replace | v | 10 | 3 | to put back |
| spare | j | 10 | 3 | extra; kept in reserve |
| the back (of) | e | 10 | 3 | the rear part of something |
| the front (of) | e | 10 | 3 | a place or position before anything |
| tight | j | 10 | 3 | not loose |
| tighten | n | v | 10 | 3 | to make or become tighter.

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| collection | n | 10 | 4 | things collected |
| company | n | 10 | 4 | business enterprise |
| cousin | n | 10 | 4 | the child of one's aunt/uncle |
| dentist | n | 10 | 4 | doctor who repairs and takes cares of teeth |
| famous | j | 10 | 4 | very well known |
| far | a | 10 | 4 | a long way; not near |
| far | j | 10 | 4 | distant, a long way off; lengthy |
| folks | n | 10 | 4 | relatives; especially parents |
| from | p | 10 | 4 | place, position |
| get married | e | 10 | 4 | be joined as husband and wife |
| grandfather | n | 10 | 4 | the father of somebody's father/mother |
| grandmother | n | 10 | 4 | the mother of somebody's father/mother |
| grandparent | n | 10 | 4 | the mother/father of somebody's parents |
| how | a | 10 | 4 | degree/extent |
| it | r | 10 | 4 | impersonal |
| It take... to.... | e | 10 | 4 | It need ... to .... |
| magazine | n | 10 | 4 | a periodical with articles/stories/ads/pictures |
| marriage | n | 10 | 4 | state of being married |
| married | j | 10 | 4 | having a husband/wife |
| marry | $v$ | 10 | 4 | to wed/take in marriage |
| nephew | n | 10 | 4 | the son of one's sister or brother |
| news | n | 10 | 4 | information reported in a newspaper/newscast |
| newspaper | n | 10 | 4 | a daily/weekly publication reporting news/opinions |
| niece | n | 10 | 4 | the daughter of one's brother or sister |
| occupation | n | 10 | 4 | a job |
| own | $v$ | 10 | 4 | to possess |
| parent | n | 10 | 4 | mother or father of somebody |
| pleasant | j | 10 | 4 | enjoyable |
| relative | n | 10 | 4 | family member |
| sales person/people | n | 10 | 4 | one who sells goods man/woman |
| secretary | n | 10 | 4 | a person employed to handle correspondence |
| single | j | 10 | 4 | not married |
| take/took | $\checkmark$ | 10 | 4 | to need (distance relative to time) |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| type | V | 10 | 4 | to write with a typewriter |
| uncle | $n$ | 10 | 4 | the brother of one's mother or father |
| What (kind of work) | e | 10 | 4 | request for specific information |
| do...do? | $n$ | 10 | 4 | job |
| work | v | 10 | 4 | to repair |
| work on | $n$ | 10 | 4 | one who writes for a living |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ache | n | 11 |  | a continuous dull pain |
| ache | v | 11 | 1 | to have or suffer continuous dull pain |
| annual | j | 11 | 1 | happening every year |
| any longer | a | 11 | 1 | not now; not anymore |
| anymore | a | 11 | 1 | at the present time |
| appointment | n | 11 | 1 | a meeting at a special time |
| back | n | 11 | 1 | the part of a person's body opposite the chest |
| backache | n | 11 | 1 | pain in the back |
| catch/caught/caught | v | 11 | 1 | to get hold of something to stop motion; to get an illness |
| checkup | n | 11 | 1 | a general medical exam |
| chest | n | 11 | 1 | the upper front part of the body enclosing the heart and lungs |
| cold | n | 11 | 1 | an illness of the head, nose, and throat |
| come / came / come in | $\checkmark$ | 11 | 1 | to arrive as expected |
| connect | $v$ | 11 | 1 | to join; to unite two or more things |
| cough | n | 11 | 1 | the sound coming from the throat when pushing air from lungs |
| cough | $v$ | 11 | 1 | to push air from the lungs suddenly and noisily |
| dot | n | 11 | 1 | small, round mark |
| earache | n | 11 | 1 | pain in inner ear |
| emergency | n | 11 | 1 | unexpected and dangerous happening which needs immediate action |
| examination/exam | n | 11 | 1 | physical examination by a doctor |
| fever | n | 11 | 1 | a high temperature (caused by illness) |
| headache | n | 11 | 1 | pain in the head |
| horizontal | j | 11 | 1 | parallel to the horizon |
| How about...? | e | 11 | 1 | What do you think about? |
| in | af | 11 | 1 | to the inside; to/at a certain place |
| inch/inches | n | 11 | 1 | measure of length/one twelfth of a foot |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| make it | e | 11 | 1 | to achieve; to be on time |
| middle | n | 11 | 1 | center |
| nurse | n | 11 | 1 | person who cares for people in hospital |
| out | a | 11 | 1 | away from a place; to the outside |
| pain | n | 11 | 1 | hurt or physical suffering |
| parallel | j | 11 | 1 | of straight lines going in same direction which never meet |
| patient | n | 11 | 1 | person who is being treated by a doctor |
| perpendicular | j | 11 | 1 | vertical; at right angles |
| physical | n | 11 | 1 | medical examination |
| problem | n | 11 | 1 | trouble |
| regular | j | 11 | 1 | consistent/usual |
| run a temperature | e | 11 | 1 | to have a fever |
| run/ran | $v$ | 11 | 1 | to flow |
| runny | j | 11 | 1 | inclined to run/flow |
| see/saw | $v$ | 11 | 1 | to visit |
| since | a | 11 | 1 | at a time in the past |
| since | p | 11 | 1 | from a time in the past |
| sneeze | n | 11 | 1 | sudden uncontrollable burst of air from nose and mouth |
| sneeze | $v$ | 11 | 1 | to blow air involuntarily through the nose |
| sometime | a | 11 | 1 | some uncertain time |
| still | a | 11 | 1 | up to and including the present time |
| stomach | n | 11 | 1 | bag-like part of body which digests food |
| stomachache | n | 11 | 1 | pain in the stomach |
| symptom | n | 11 | 1 | indication/sign, usually of a bad condition |
| temperature | n | 11 | 1 | fever |
| then | a | 11 | 1 | at that time |
| vertical | j | 11 | 1 | straight up, right angles to a horizontal line |
| ahead | a | 11 | 2 | in front; in advance |
| anybody | $r$ | 11 | 2 | any person |
| become/became | lv | 11 | 2 | to come to be |
| caution | n | 11 | 2 | act of paying attention; great care |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| cautious | j | 11 | 2 | careful; paying attention |
| cautiously | a | 11 | 2 | carefully |
| confuse | $\checkmark$ | 11 | 2 | to cause to be mistaken; to mix up |
| crossing | n | 11 | 2 | intersection; a place where you can cross |
| fail (to) | v | 11 | 2 | to not perform or do; dose not produce the desired result |
| flash | $v$ | 11 | 2 | to send out sudden light |
| follow | $v$ | 11 | 2 | to obey |
| get/got | lv | 11 | 2 | to become |
| in advance | e | 11 | 2 | ahead of time |
| instructor | n | 11 | 2 | teacher |
| intersection | n | 11 | 2 | place where two or more roads cross |
| lane | n | 11 | 2 | part of road |
| lost | j | 11 | 2 | unable to find one's way |
| m.p.h. | ab | 11 | 2 | rate of speed |
| mean/meant | $v$ | 11 | 2 | to signify |
| miles per/an hour | e | 11 | 2 | rate of speed |
| mind | n | 11 | 2 | attention |
| nervous | j | 11 | 2 | uneasy |
| no one | $r$ | 11 | 2 | no person; nobody |
| nobody | r | 11 | 2 | no person |
| one-way | j | 11 | 2 | moving/allowing movement in one direction |
| pass | $v$ | 11 | 2 | to reach and move beyond; to succeed |
| pedestrian | n | 11 | 2 | a person who is walking |
| pull over | $v$ | 11 | 2 | to stop at side of road |
| railroad | n | 11 | 2 | a track for trains |
| relaxed | j | 11 | 2 | not tense/worried |
| right of way | n | 11 | 2 | the right of traffic to drive, pass, etc. before other vehicles |
| sidewalk | n | 11 | 2 | path for pedesrians at the side of a street |
| sign | n | 11 | 2 | a mark/notice set up to give a warning |
| signal | n | 11 | 2 | a sign/mark to give a warning |
| signal | $v$ | 11 | 2 | to give a warning |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| slow down/up | v | 11 | 2 | to make/become slower |
| somebody | $r$ | 11 | 2 | someone |
| speed | n | 11 | 2 | rate of movement |
| speed limit | n | 11 | 2 | the fastest speed allowed |
| speed/sped | $v$ | 11 | 2 | to move/cause to move rapidly; increase |
| steering wheel | n | 11 | 2 | wheel in a car used for guiding it |
| stop sign | n | 11 | 2 | sign that warns cars to stop |
| that | $r$ | 11 | 2 | used to refer to a person or thing |
| turn | n | 11 | 2 | point at which one can change direction |
| two-way | j | 11 | 2 | moving/allowing movement in both directions |
| way | n | 11 | 2 | direction; manner |
| which | $r$ | 11 | 2 | refers to things only |
| who | $r$ | 11 | 2 | refers to persons only |
| yield | $v$ | 11 | 2 | to give way; allow to pass |
| brake | n | 11 | 3 | device for slowing or stopping the speed of a car, truck, etc. |
| bus | n | 11 | 3 | any small insect |
| charge | n | 11 | 3 | price asked/paid for goods/services |
| charge | $v$ | 11 | 3 | to ask as a price; to pay with a credit card |
| credit | n | 11 | 3 | a way of buying something now and paying at a later date |
| credit | v | 11 | 3 | to enter as credits; to place an amount of money in an account |
| dissatisfied | j | 11 | 3 | displeased; not satisfied |
| engine | n | 11 | 3 | machinery which changes electric power to movement |
| exchange | v | 11 | 3 | to give and receive something in return for simthing else |
| fly | n | 11 | 3 | a small flying insect with two wings |
| give/gave back | v | 11 | 3 | to return |
| grease | n | 11 | 3 | lubricant/fat |
| grease | $v$ | 11 | 3 | to lubricate |
| greasy | j | 11 | 3 | covered with grease/an oily substance |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| guarantee | n | 11 | 3 | written assurance |
| guarantee | v | 11 | 3 | to give a statement of assurance |
| hose | n | 11 | 3 | flexible tube |
| leak | n | 11 | 3 | opening allowing escape of something |
| leak | v | 11 | 3 | to permit something to escape through a hole; to |
| leaky | j | 11 | 3 | allowing water/liquid/gas to leak out |
| motor | n | 11 | 3 | machine that gives motion or power |
| noise | n | 11 | 3 | unwanted/confused sound |
| noisy | j | 11 | 3 | making a loud noise |
| oil | n | 11 | 3 | substance used to make machines run better |
| oil | v | 11 | 3 | to put oil on/rub oil onto |
| oily | j | 11 | 3 | covered with/containing oil |
| on sale | e | 11 | 3 | offered at a lower price |
| part | n | 11 | 3 | partial segment; separable element |
| refund | n | 11 | 3 | an amount of money back |
| refund |  |  |  | 11 |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| channel | n | 11 | 4 | TV/radio frequency band |
| commercial | n | 11 | 4 | advertisement on radio or TV |
| could | m | 11 | 4 | ability (in the past) |
| couldn't | t | 11 | 4 | could not |
| dish | n | 11 | 4 | a particular kind of food |
| dull | j | 11 | 4 | boring; not sharp |
| entertain | v | 11 | 4 | to amuse or interest |
| entertaining | j | 11 | 4 | amusing and interesting |
| entertainment | n | 11 | 4 | the act of amusing people |
| feel/felt | $\checkmark$ | 11 | 4 | to think |
| frequently | a | 11 | 4 | happening often |
| frighten | $v$ | 11 | 4 | to make afraid; terrify |
| frightening | j | 11 | 4 | terrifying |
| funny | j | 11 | 4 | amusing; causing laughter |
| great | j | 11 | 4 | good; large |
| If you ask me,... | e | 11 | 4 | In my opinion |
| impolite | j | 11 | 4 | not polite; rude |
| impolitely | af | 11 | 4 | rudely |
| in fact | e | 11 | 4 | really |
| intend (to) | $v$ | 11 | 4 | to plan to |
| laugh (at) | $v$ | 11 | 4 | to make sounds with voice showing happiness |
| loud | j | 11 | 4 | strongly audible; noisy |
| loudly | a | 11 | 4 | strongly audible; noisy |
| love | n | 11 | 4 | a strong feeling of fondness for a person |
| love | $\checkmark$ | 11 | 4 | to have strong feelings for; to care for |
| plan | n | 11 | 4 | a scheme |
| plan (to) | $\checkmark$ | 11 | 4 | to intend to |
| program | n | 11 | 4 | show; plan; list |
| prompt | j | 11 | 4 | acting without delay |
| promptly | a | 11 | 4 | quickly |
| reasonable | J | 11 | 4 | fair |
| reasonably | a | 11 | 4 | fairly |
| recommend | $v$ | 11 | 4 | to suggest; endorse |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| rude | j | 11 | 4 | not polite |
| rudely | a | 11 | 4 | not politely |
| serve | v | 11 | 4 | to set food before somebody |
| sharp | j | 11 | 4 | having a fine edge/point; keen |
| since | c | 11 | 4 | because |
| spend/spent | v | 11 | 4 | to devote time |
| terrible | j | 11 | 4 | very bad |
| terribly | a | 11 | 4 | very |
| variety | n | 11 | 4 | different things; an assortment |
| wonderful | j | 11 | 4 | unusually good |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| be over | $v$ | 12 | 1 | to end; to be finished |
| beach | n | 12 | 1 | sandy shore by the ocean, sea, lake or river |
| belong (s) to | $v$ | 12 | 1 | to be the property of |
| blow/blew/blown | $v$ | 12 | 1 | to send out a strong current of air |
| breeze | n | 12 | 1 | a light, gentle wind |
| calm | j | 12 | 1 | still; not moving; not windy |
| clear | j | 12 | 1 | free of obstruction; transparent; obvious |
| clear up | v | 12 | 1 | to make or become clear |
| climate | n | 12 | 1 | the average weather conditions of a place |
| could use | e | 12 | 1 | to need |
| dangerous | j | 12 | 1 | unsafe; able to cause danger |
| deep | v | 12 | 1 | extending far downward; inward/backward |
| during | P | 12 | 1 | all through a length of time; at some moment in time |
| ever | a | 12 | 1 | at any time |
| except | p | 12 | 1 | but; not including |
| expect (to) | $\checkmark$ | 12 | 1 | to think something will happen; to hope |
| freezing | j | 12 | 1 | very cold; icy |
| frightened | j | 12 | 1 | afraid |
| heat | n | 12 | 1 | hotness |
| humid | j | 12 | 1 | damp, moist (weather) |
| humidity | n | 12 | 1 | dampness, especially of air |
| if | c | 12 | 1 | in case that; on condition that; whether |
| last | $v$ | 12 | 1 | to remain in use/existence; endure; be enough |
| like | P | 12 | 1 | almost the same as; show same qualities |
| no longer | a | 12 | 1 | not anymore |
| none | r | 12 | 1 | not any, no one |
| occasionally | a | 12 | 1 | infrequently |
| quiet | j | 12 | 1 | inactive; not noisy |
| remain | $v$ | 12 | 1 | to be left behind; stay |
| remain | Iv | 12 | 1 | to continue without change; stay |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| sea | n | 12 | 1 | various bodies of water smaller than oceans |
| slip | $v$ | 12 | 1 | to fall down |
| slippery | j | 12 | 1 | liable to cause slipping |
| stay | $\checkmark$ | 12 | 1 | to remain |
| thought | n | 12 | 1 | idea, concept, etc.; act of thinking |
| unpleasant | j | 12 | 1 | disagreeable |
| wind | n | 12 | 1 | strong moving air |
| already | a | 12 | 2 | by or before a particular time; previously; so soon |
| associate degree | n | 12 | 2 | a degree given after 2 year's study at a college |
| bachelor's degree | n | 12 | 2 | a degree usually given after 4 years of college |
| career | n | 12 | 2 | profession which one plans to have for a long time |
| change one's mind | e | 12 | 2 | change one's decision or opinion |
| choice | n | 12 | 2 | selection; a variety from which to choose |
| college | n | 12 | 2 | school for higher and professional education |
| confused | j | 12 | 2 | mixed up; unable to think clearly |
| confusing | j | 12 | 2 | causing inability to think clearly |
| course | n | 12 | 2 | series of studies or lessons |
| decision | n | 12 | 2 | choice/judgment |
| degree | n | 12 | 2 | title given by a university |
| diploma | n | 12 | 2 | certificate of completion of a course |
| discuss | v | 12 | 2 | to talk about something from several points of view |
| discussion | n | 12 | 2 | a talk about something with another person or other prople |
| educate | $v$ | 12 | 2 | to teach |
| education | n | 12 | 2 | teaching or training of the mind |
| educator | n | 12 | 2 | teacher |
| elementary school | n | 12 | 2 | first 6-8 years of school where basic subjects are taught |
| field | n | 12 | 2 | job area; a branch of knowledge |
| future | n | 12 | 2 | time after the present |
| grade | n | 12 | 2 | level in school |

## เพื่อการศึกษา



## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| build/built/built | $v$ | 12 | 3 | to form/construct one or more things by putting pieces together |
| builder | n | 12 | 3 | person who builds things, especially houses |
| burn | $v$ | 12 | 3 | to be / become on fire |
| cassette | n | 12 | 3 | a cartridge for film or magnetic tape |
| could | m | 12 | 3 | possibility |
| den | n | 12 | 3 | family room used for relaxing |
| dining room | n | 12 | 3 | room used for meals |
| enlarge | $v$ | 12 | 3 | to make larger |
| finish | $v$ | 12 | 3 | to bring come to an end; to complete |
| fire | n | 12 | 3 | something burning; light / heat from combustion |
| fireplace | n | 12 | 3 | an opening in the wall with a chimney (for building a fire) |
| get-together | n | 12 | 3 | an informal meeting |
| get/got/gotten together | v | 12 | 3 | to meet |
| heat | $\checkmark$ | 12 | 3 | to become warm/hot |
| idea | n | 12 | 3 | plan; opinion |
| interested | j | 12 | 3 | showing/having interest |
| leave | v | 12 | 3 | to allow to remain |
| meeting | n | 12 | 3 | a coming together; a gathering, for a purpose |
| microwave | n | 12 | 3 | device for cooking |
| near | a | 12 | 3 | close in place/time |
| near | j | 12 | 3 | close in place/time |
| oven | p | 12 | 3 | compartment for baking food |
| patio | n | 12 | 3 | open paved area by house |
| perhaps | a | 12 | 3 | maybe; possibly |
| plan | n | 12 | 3 | diagram |
| play | $\checkmark$ | 12 | 3 | to emit sound or be sounded; perform |
| record | n | 12 | 3 | grooved disc |
| room | n | 12 | 3 | space |
| shed | n | 12 | 3 | a small building for protection or storage |
| solution | n | 12 | 3 | an answer to a problem |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| solve | v | 12 | 3 | to find an answer to |
| stereo | n | 12 | 3 | a sound system with two or more speakers |
| story | n | 12 | 3 | floor/level in a builiding |
| suburb | n | 12 | 3 | area on outskirts of city/town where people live |
| take/took/taken place | $v$ | 12 | 3 | to happen |
| then | a | 12 | 3 | in that case/accordingly |
| tiring | j | 12 | 3 | causing physical tiredness |
| tour/tour of duty | e | 12 | 3 | military overseas assignment |
| trouble | n | 12 | 3 | cause or source of difficulty |
| wood | n | 12 | 3 | hard substance beneath tree bark |
| all over | a | 12 | 4 | everywhere; in all parts |
| bang! | i | 12 | 4 | a sudden loud noise |
| catch/caught/caught | $v$ | 12 | 4 | to capture |
| country | n | 12 | 4 | area outsite a city, often a farm area |
| deer/deer | n | 12 | 4 | a large, four-legged animal with antlers |
| farther/further | a | 12 | 4 | more far; comparative of far; more |
| fish | n | 12 | 4 | creature that lives in water and swims |
| fish | $v$ | 12 | 4 | to try to catch fish |
| further | a | 12 | 4 | comparative of far |
| go/went/gone | $v$ | 12 | 4 | to travel somewhere to do something |
| gun | n | 12 | 4 | weapon with a long tube through which a projectile is fired |
| hard | a | 12 | 4 | with great effort; difficult |
| high | a | 12 | 4 | to a high level in position/sound |
| hunt | v | 12 | 4 | to pursue animals/birds for food or sport; search for |
| in the open | e | 12 | 4 | outdoors |
| indoors | a | 12 | 4 | inside a building |
| instructions | n | 12 | 4 | directions which tell how to do something |
| kill | $\checkmark$ | 12 | 4 | to cause the death of |
| line | n | 12 | 4 | string/cord, etc. |
| low | a | 12 | 4 | in/to a low position, point, degree |
| more | $r$ | 12 | 4 | a greater number / amount |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| once | a | 12 | 4 | one time; some time ago |
| out-of-doors | a | 12 | 4 | outdoors |
| outdoors | a | 12 | 4 | in the open air; outside |
| outdoors | n | 12 | 4 | the open air: outside |
| own | j | 12 | 4 | belonging to oneself |
| own | n | 12 | 4 | belonging |
| pistol | n | 12 | 4 | a small hand gun |
| plenty | n | 12 | 4 | a lot; more than enough |
| practice | v | 12 | 4 | to perform to gain skill |
| prepare | v | 12 | 4 | to cook; get ready |
| rifle | n | 12 | 4 | long-barreled gun |
| several | a | 12 | 4 | a few/not many |
| several | $r$ | 12 | 4 | a few/not many |
| shoot/shot | v | 12 | 4 | to fire from a weapon |
| shoot/shot | V | 12 | 4 | to hit/wound/kill with a missile fired from a weapon |
| shot | n | 12 | 4 | the firing of a weapon |
| slow | a | 12 | 4 | slowly |
| twice | a | 12 | 4 | two times |
| used to | V | 12 | 4 | used to show past routine; discontinued habit |
| walk | n | 12 | 4 | a usually short journey on foot |
| weapon | n | 12 | 4 | tol for harming/killing |
| whole | j | 12 | 4 | all of |
| would | m | 12 | 4 | past routine |
| furthest | a | 12 | 4 | superlative of far |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| beat/beat/beaten | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to defeat; to be better than in a sport |
| believe | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to hold as an opinion; to think |
| certain | j | 13 | 1 | sure; positive; definite; having no doubt |
| certainly | a | 13 | 1 | surely; positively; definitely |
| coach | n | 13 | 1 | person who trains athletes for competition |
| coach | v | 13 | 1 | to give instruction/advice |
| doubt | n | 13 | 1 | feeling of uncertainty |
| doubt | v | 13 | 1 | to be uncertain about/to consider unlikely |
| farthest/furthest | a | 13 | 1 | most far; superlative of far |
| field | n | 13 | 1 | open farm land; an open area for outdoor sports |
| for sure | e | 13 | 1 | certainly, without a doubt |
| goal | n | 13 | 1 | aim/purpose; points scored; place where points are scored |
| imagine | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to think |
| join | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to become a member of |
| kick | $\checkmark$ | 13 | 1 | to hit with foot |
| knot | n | 13 | 1 | fastening formed by tying |
| lose/lost/lost | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to fail to win |
| match | n | 13 | 1 | contest/game; device for igniting |
| match | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to be suitable for use with another |
| meaning | n | 13 | 1 | definition |
| most | j | 13 | 1 | greatest number / amount |
| player | n | 13 | 1 | one who plays |
| point | n | 13 | 1 | unit of value in games |
| positive | j | 13 | 1 | sure |
| practice | n | 13 | 1 | repeated performance |
| quite | a | 13 | 1 | very |
| race | n | 13 | 1 | contest |
| race | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to have a contest of speed |
| reporter | n | 13 | 1 | one who writes news for newspaper, etc. |
| rope | n | 13 | 1 | thick cord |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| score | n | 13 | 1 | points gained in game |
| score | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to make points in a game |
| shoe laces | n | 13 | 1 | strings/cords used for tying shoes |
| so | a | 13 | 1 | noun clause substitute, "I think so.' |
| stadium | n | 13 | 1 | building with or without a roof where sports events are held |
| string | n | 13 | 1 | thin cord |
| suppose | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to think; assume to be true |
| surely | a | 13 | 1 | of course |
| team | n | 13 | 1 | people who work, play together |
| tie | n | 13 | 1 | equal score |
| tie (up) | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to bind/fasten; even the score of game |
| toward (s) | p | 13 | 1 | in the direction of |
| uncertain | j | 13 | 1 | doubtful, undecided |
| win/won/won | $v$ | 13 | 1 | to be first/best in a game, etc. |
| allow | $v$ | 13 | 2 | to permit; to let somebody do something |
| appreciate | $v$ | 13 | 2 | to be grateful for |
| ashtray | n | 13 | 2 | container for cigarette butts and ash |
| away | a | 13 | 2 | in another direction; at a stated distance |
| be made (up) of | $v$ | 13 | 2 | to be formed of; consisting of |
| bracelet | n | 13 | 2 | kind of jewelry usually worn around the wrist |
| chain | n | 13 | 2 | a length of metal rings which are connected |
| copper | n | 13 | 2 | a type of soft reddish metal |
| cotton | n | 13 | 2 | a type of plant; a woven cloth |
| could | m | 13 | 2 | permission |
| diamond | n | 13 | 2 | precious stone; shape |
| Do you mind if...? | e | 13 | 2 | Do you object if...? Is it okey, if...? |
| do/did/done over | $v$ | 13 | 2 | do again |
| earring | n | 13 | 2 | ear ornament |
| fond (off) | j | 13 | 2 | having a liking |
| glass | n | 13 | 2 | material |
| gold | n | 13 | 2 | metal |
| into | p | 13 | 2 | to the inside of |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| iron | n | 13 | 2 | a kind of metal used in making steel |
| jewelry | n | 13 | 2 | decoration worn on clothes/body |
| leather | n | 13 | 2 | animal skin |
| leave | n | 13 | 2 | permission to be absent from duty |
| man-made | j | 13 | 2 | produced by people |
| material | n | 13 | 2 | substance |
| metal | n | 13 | 2 | mineral (gold, copper, etc.) |
| natural | j | 13 | 2 | not made by people |
| necklace | n | 13 | 2 | an ornamental chain worn around the neck |
| nylon | n | 13 | 2 | man-made material |
| owe | v | 13 | 2 | to have to pay; in debt to |
| past | p | 13 | 2 | gone by and after beyond |
| pay/paid/paid back | $v$ | 13 | 2 | to return what is owed |
| plastic | n | 13 | 2 | man-made material |
| polyester | n | 13 | 2 | man-made material |
| put/put/put out | $v$ | 13 | 2 | to extinguish |
| ring | n | 13 | 2 | circular band |
| rock | n | 13 | 2 | large piece of stone |
| rubber | n | 13 | 2 | a stretchable, water repellent material |
| silk | n | 13 | 2 | a kind of cloth |
| silver | n | 13 | 2 | a kind of metal often used in making jewelry |
| stone | n | 13 | 2 | a small rock |
|  | $v$ | 13 | 2 | to toss |
| thorw/threw/thrown away | v | 13 | 2 | to get rid of |
| thorw/threw/thrown out | v | 13 | 2 | to dispose of |
| wake/woke/woken up | $\checkmark$ | 13 | 2 | to (cause to) stop sleeping |
| wool | n | 13 | 2 | animal hair; cloth |
| amount | n | 13 | 3 | quantity/sum |
| amount to | $\checkmark$ | 13 | 3 | add up to; to be equal to |
| bargain | n | 13 | 3 | something bought at a lower than usual price |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| bargain | $v$ | 13 | 3 | to talk about the conditions of a sale, trying to lower the price |
| cloth | n | 13 | 3 | material made from wool, cotton, etc. |
| deal | n | 13 | 3 | a business arrangement made for mutual advantage |
| decrease | j | 13 | 3 | to cause to become less in size, number, etc. |
| discount | n | 13 | 3 | reduction in price |
| discount | $v$ | 13 | 3 | to reduce the price |
| dressing room | n | 13 | 3 | area for trying on clothes in a store |
| fabric | n | 13 | 3 | cloth, material |
| fit / fit / fit | $\checkmark$ | 13 | 3 | to be the rigth size, shape for |
| foot/feet | n | 13 | 3 | measurement |
| for sale | e | 13 | 3 | offered to be sold usually at a reduced price |
| free | j | 13 | 3 | no charge; not busy |
| hip | n | 13 | 3 | area on side of the body |
| in. | ab | 13 | 3 | inch/inches |
| inch/inches | n | 13 | 3 | measurement of length |
| increase | $v$ | 13 | 3 | to become larger in amount, size, number, etc. |
| irregular | j | 13 | 3 | unusual; not even or uniform |
| item | n | 13 | 3 | an article, unit, separate thing |
| jeans | n | 13 | 3 | kind of pants |
| length | n | 13 | 3 | distance from end to end; extent of time |
| less | j | 13 | 3 | smaller amount |
| measurement | n | 13 | 3 | dimension |
| medium | j | 13 | 3 | of middle size, amount, etc. |
| much | a | 13 | 3 | intensifier |
| off | a | 13 | 3 | so as to be less; away from work |
| off | p | 13 | 3 | no longer on or attached |
| on sale | e | 13 | 3 | offered at a lower price |
| overseas | j | 13 | 3 | beyond/across the seas |
| pair | n | 13 | 3 | two similar things used together |
| percent (\%) | a | 13 | 3 | per hundred |
| percent (\%) | n | 13 | 3 | one part in a hundred |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| percentage | n | 13 | 3 | a proportion in relation to a whole |
| receipt | n | 13 | 3 | written statememt that one has received money |
| reduce | $v$ | 13 | 3 | to decrease |
| sale | n | 13 | 3 | selling; offered at a lower price |
| sales | j | 13 | 3 | of, for, or related to selling |
| sew | $v$ | 13 | 3 | to make by sewing; fasten by stitches |
| size | n | 13 | 3 | degree of bigness/smallness |
| special | Iv | 13 | 3 | not ordinary or usual |
| tax | n | 13 | 3 | money paid to government according to income property, goods bought |
| try/tried on | $v$ | 13 | 3 | to put on for size |
| waist | n | 13 | 3 | narrow part of body above the hips |
| " | nbr | 13 | 3 | symbol for inch/inches (measurement) |
| , | nbr | 13 | 3 | symbol for foot/feet (measurement) |
| \% | nbr | 13 | 3 | percent sign |
| -er/-or | af | 13 | 3 | verb +-er/-or = noun |
| a few | $r$ | 13 | 4 | a small number |
| a little | $r$ | 13 | 4 | a small amount |
| a lot | $r$ | 13 | 4 | a great many / amount |
| age | n | 13 | 4 | period of time a person has lived or a thing has existed |
| by | p | 13 | 4 | term used wich measurements |
| centimeter | n | 13 | 4 | measurement of length |
| cm | ab | 13 | 4 | centimeter |
| depth | n | 13 | 4 | distance from the surface to the bottom |
| diet | n | 13 | 4 | the kind of food/drink you usually eat/drink |
| diet | $v$ | 13 | 4 | to restrict intake of food/drink |
| distance | n | 13 | 4 | the amount of space between 2 points |
| fat | j | 13 | 4 | having too much fat; not thin |
| foot/feet (ft.) | n | 13 | 4 | linear distance of 12 inches; ab |
| ft . | ab | 13 | 4 | foot / feet (meas.) |
| gain | $v$ | 13 | 4 | obtain or add as an increase |
| (go) on a diet | e | 13 | 4 | restrict food intake |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| height | n | 13 | 4 | distance from top to bottom; altitude |
| jump | n | 13 | 4 | a distance jumped |
| jump | v | 13 | 4 | to leap; move or rise suddenly |
| kilometer | n | 13 | 4 | measurement of length |
| km. | ab | 13 | 4 | kilometer |
| length | n | 13 | 4 | linear measurement |
| m | ab | 13 | 4 | meter |
| many | r | 13 | 4 | many persons/things |
| measure | v | 13 | 4 | to find size, length, amount, etc. |
| meter | n | 13 | 4 | 100 cm |
| mi | ab | 13 | 4 | mile |
| millimeter | n | 13 | 4 | measurement of length |
| mm | ab | 13 | 4 | millimeter |
| much | r | 13 | 4 | a great amount |
| scale | n | 13 | 4 | device for weighing |
| strength | $n$ | 13 | 4 | quality of being strong |
| thick | j | 13 | 4 | large distance between opposite surfaces |
| thin | j | 13 | 4 | not thick; slender |
| weigh | v | 13 | 4 | to measure weight; have a certain weight |
| weight | n | 13 | 4 | heaviness of anything |
| width | n | 13 | 4 | distance from side to side |
| yard | n | 13 | 4 | linear distance of 3 feet |
| yd (s) | ab | 13 | 4 | yard (s); 3 feet, 36 inches |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| advanced | j | 14 | 1 | ahead/higher in progress/development |
| airman basic (AB) | n | 14 | 1 | Air Force enlisted (E-1) |
| airman first class (A1C) | n | 14 | 1 | Air Force enlisted (E-3) |
| Amn (Airman) | ab | 14 | 1 | Air Force enlisted (E-2) |
| armed forces | n | 14 | 1 | combined military forces |
| assign | $v$ | 14 | 1 | appoint; give a particular job to someone |
| assignment | n | 14 | 1 | an assigned task |
| bar | n | 14 | 1 | a long narrow piece of metal |
| basic | j | 14 | 1 | fundamental; on which everything else is built |
| be assigned | $v$ | 14 | 1 | to be appointed to a post or duty |
| be promoted | v | 14 | 1 | to be raised to a nigher rank/position |
| be stationed | $v$ | 14 | 1 | to be assigned to a place |
| be up for | v | 14 | 1 | to be eligible for |
| captain (0-6) | n | 14 | 1 | Navy officer (0-6) |
| chance | n | 14 | 1 | opportunity |
| commander (0-5) | n | 14 | 1 | Navy officer (0-5) |
| corporal (CPL) | n | 14 | 1 | Army NCO (E-4) |
| duty | n | 14 | 1 | work; responsibility; something you must do |
| E-1/E-6 | n | 14 | 1 | enlisted ranks |
| enlist | $v$ | 14 | 1 | to enter the armed forces |
| enlisted | j | 14 | 1 | E-1/E-6 ranks |
| ensign (0-1) | n | 14 | 1 | Navy officer (0-1) |
| follow-on | j | 14 | 1 | describes consequent military base and/or training |
| grade | n | 14 | 1 | rank |
| insignia | n | 14 | 1 | emblem (s) of rank |
| lance corporal (MC) | n | 14 | 1 | Marine Corps enlisted (E-3) |
| lieutenant (0-3) | n | 14 | 1 | navy officer (0-3) |
| lieutenant commander | n | 14 | 1 | navy officer (0-4) |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| lieutenant junior grade | n | 14 | 1 | navy officer (0-2) |
| Marine Corps | n | 14 | 1 | branch of the military |
| noncommissioned officer (NCO) | n | 14 | 1 | a junior/senior enlisted person (E-4 to E-9) |
| 0-1/0-6 | n | 14 | 1 | officer |
| opportunity | n | 14 | 1 | a chance |
| personnel | n | 14 | 1 | people employed |
| petty officer (PO) | n | 14 | 1 | Navy NCO (E-4 to E-9) |
| private (PVT) | n | 14 | 1 | Army/Marine enlisted |
| private first class | n | 14 | 1 | Army E-3 (PFC) (A) |
| promote | $\checkmark$ | 14 | 1 | to raise to a higher rank/position |
| promotion | n | 14 | 1 | advancement to a higher rank/position |
| recruit | n | 14 | 1 | newly enlisted member of armed forces |
| retired | j | 14 | 1 | having stopped warking |
| retirement | n | 14 | 1 | peroid after giving up work |
| seaman (Seaman) | n | 14 | 1 | Navy enlisted E-3 |
| seaman apprentice (SA) | n | 14 | 1 | Navy enlisted E-2 |
| seaman recruit (SR) | n | 14 | 1 | Navy enlisted E-1 |
| serve | $v$ | 14 | 1 | to work or do a useful job for |
| service | n | 14 | 1 | duty in any of the armed forces |
| staff sergeant (SSgt) | n | 14 | 1 | Air Force/Marine Corps; Army NCO (AF E-5, Army, MC E-6) |
| station | n | 14 | 1 | place of duty |
| station | $\checkmark$ | 14 | 1 | to assign to a place |
| technical sergeant (TSgt) | n | 14 | 1 | air force rank |
| train | $\checkmark$ | 14 | 1 | to instruct; make fit |
| training | n | 14 | 1 | instruction |
| a greem thumb | e | 14 | 2 | to have good luck or talent for making things grow |
| a little | a | 14 | 2 | not much |
| a lot | a | 14 |  | to a great extent; very much |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| around | a | 14 | 2 | on all/various sides |
| barn | n | 14 | 2 | farm building for storing food/crops/animals |
| be born | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to be brought to life by birth |
| because of | p | 14 | 2 | on account of; by reason of |
| bloom | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to produce/yield flowers |
| blossom | n | 14 | 2 | flower of a tree/bush |
| blossom | $\checkmark$ | 14 | 2 | to produce/yield flowers |
| bridge | n | 14 | 2 | structure built over a river, road, etc. |
| bull | n | 14 | 2 | adult male of any bovine family |
| cabin | n | 14 | 2 | small, rustic house; hut |
| calf/calves | n | 14 | 2 | young of bovine family |
| cattle | n | 14 | 2 | farm animals kept for their meat or milk |
| cow | n | 14 | 2 | adult female, bovine farm animal which provides milk |
| crop | n | 14 | 2 | agricultural product |
| destroy | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to put an end to existence of something |
| destruction | n | 14 | 2 | act of destroying/state of being destroyed |
| dirt | n | 14 | 2 | unclean matter, earth, soil |
| extremely | a | 14 | 2 | very |
| farm | n | 14 | 2 | land where crops/animals are raised |
| farmer | n | 14 | 2 | a person who manages a fram |
| forest | n | 14 | 2 | trees/bushes that cover a large area |
| graze | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to feed on grass |
| harvest | n | 14 | 2 | a season's crop; the gathering of a crop |
| harvest | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to gather a crop |
| horse | n | 14 | 2 | large domestic animal |
| in (full) bloom | e | 14 | 2 | abundant in blossoms |
| light/lit | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to ignite a match, etc. |
| locate | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to learn position of; find position |
| location | n | 14 | 2 | place/position |
| make/made | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to cause to be |
| much | a | 14 | 2 | by a great degree |
| picnic | n | 14 | 2 | a meal eaten outdoors |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| plant | n | 14 | 2 | vegetation |
| plant | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to put in soil |
| probably | a | 14 | 2 | likely |
| raise | $\checkmark$ | 14 | 2 | to grow; bring up |
| ranch | n | 14 | 2 | farm where cattle sheep, etc., are raised |
| rancher | n | 14 | 2 | a person who owns or works on a ranch |
| raspberry | n | 14 | 2 | a small, soft, red fruit |
| rather | a | 14 | 2 | somewhat |
| reflect | $v$ | 14 | 2 | to throw back light from a surface |
| reflection | n | 14 | 2 | image in mirror |
| sheep | n | 14 | 2 | animal kept for meat and wool |
| silo | n | 14 | 2 | a round tower on a farm used for storage |
| take/took/taken care of | v | 14 | 2 | to assume responsibility for |
| thick | j | 14 | 2 | dense; abundant; wide depth |
| valley | n | 14 | 2 | land between hills/mountains |
| wheat | n | 14 | 2 | plant/grain from which flour is made |
| when | a | 14 | 2 | relative adverb |
| where | a | 14 | 2 | relative adverb |
| afford | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to be able to do, spend, buy, without loss |
| all | $r$ | 14 | 3 | everyone; everything; every part |
| be born | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to be brought to life by birth |
| believe in | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to accept as true; consider to be of worth |
| beside | p | 14 | 3 | by the side of; next to |
| besides | a | 14 | 3 | in addition to; also |
| besides | p | 14 | 3 | in addition to; as well as |
| birth | n | 14 | 3 | act/time of being born |
| birthday | n | 14 | 3 | date of birth |
| blow/blew/blown out | $v$ | 14 | 3 | (cause to) stop burning by blowing; to burst or explode |
| blowout | n | 14 | 3 | bursting of a container/tire |
| born | j | 14 | 3 | brought into existence/life by birth |
| broke | j | 14 | 3 | temporarily without money |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| candle | n | 14 | 3 | stick of wax which gives off light when it burns |
| come / came / come over | v | 14 | 3 | to make a short, informal visit |
| comfortable | j | 14 | 3 | having / providing |
| comfortably | a | 14 | 3 | having / providing comfort |
| continue | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to last; to state again after an interruption; to go on happening |
| couple | n | 14 | 3 | two of the same kind; two people together |
| drop by | v | 14 | 3 | to visit unexpectedly or informally |
| drop over | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to visit unexpectedly or informally |
| from now on | e | 14 | 3 | from the present to the future |
| gift | n | 14 | 3 | a present |
| go/went/gone over | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to make short/a short, informal visit |
| look forward to | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to anticipate |
| microscope | n | 14 | 3 | instrument which magnifies |
| must | m | 14 | 3 | deduction |
| poor | j | 14 | 3 | having little money; unfortunate |
| poorly | a | 14 | 3 | badly |
| present | n | 14 | 3 | gift |
| pretty | a | 14 | 3 | fairly |
| proud | j | 14 | 3 | feeling great pride/joy |
| proudly | a | 14 | 3 | with pride |
| rich | j | 14 | 3 | wealthy |
| scared | j | 14 | 3 | frighttened |
| sing/sang | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to make musical sound with the voice |
| soft | j | 14 | 3 | not loud |
| softly | a | 14 | 3 | not loud |
| song | n | 14 | 3 | music with words |
| take turns | e | 14 | 3 | to alternate |
| turn | n | 14 | 3 | duty or chance to do something |
| turn down | v | 14 | 3 | to decrease the volume |
| turn up | $\checkmark$ | 14 | 3 | to increase; be found |
| uncomfortable | j | 14 | 3 | not comfortable |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| uncomfortably | a | 14 | 3 | not comfortably |
| underneath | a | 14 | 3 | below |
| underneath | p | 14 | 3 | below |
| volume | n | 14 | 3 | loudness |
| wrap | $v$ | 14 | 3 | to cover |
| abroad | a | 14 | 4 | to / in another country |
| accidental | j | 14 | 4 | happening by chance |
| accidentally | a | 14 | 4 | happening by chance |
| as soon as | c | 14 | 4 | not later than; when |
| attempt (to) | $v$ | 14 | 4 | to try (to); to make an effort to do something |
| better/best | a | 14 | 4 | comparative/superlative of well |
| board | v | 14 | 4 | to go on board; take passengers on a plane, train, ship |
| by | p | 14 | 4 | no later than |
| by accident | e | 14 | 4 | happening by chance |
| by chance | e | 14 | 4 | by luck; with no apparent cause; accidentally |
| cancel | $\checkmark$ | 14 | 4 | to call off a planned activity, idea, etc. |
| chance | n | 14 | 4 | a risk |
| fare | n | 14 | 4 | price of a trip (by plane, bus, taxi) |
| foreign | j | 14 | 4 | of a nation or country that is not one's own |
| group | n | 14 | 4 | person / things gathered together |
| just as [when/as] | c | 14 | 4 | while, when |
| lottery | n | 14 | 4 | gambling game for prizes or money with numbered tickets |
| luck | n | 14 | 4 | good/bad happening by chance |
| lucky | j | 14 | 4 | having good fortune |
| off | a | 14 | 4 | not working |
| on | p | 14 | 4 | working for; using; by means of |
| on and on | e | 14 | 4 | for a long time; continuously |
| ought to | m | 14 | 4 | used to express advisability |
| passenger | n | 14 | 4 | person riding a bus, train, car, etc. |
| promise | n | 14 | 4 | statement that one will do/not do something |
| promise (to) | $v$ | 14 |  | to make a promise; pledge |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| put/put/put aside | V | 14 | 4 | to save; keep for later |
| refreshment | n | 14 | 4 | food and drink |
| report | n | 14 | 4 | a written account of something |
| report | v | 14 | 4 | to tell or / give a written account of something |
| rough | j | 14 | 4 | uneven surface; not calm or even in movement |
| smell | n | 14 | 4 | odor |
| smell | v | 14 | 4 | to detect the odor of |
| smooth | j | 14 | 4 | an even surface; even in movement/comfortable |
| smoothly | a | 14 | 4 | an even surface; even in movement/comfortable |
| take a chance | e | 14 | 4 | to endanger; place in jeopardy |
| taste | n | 14 | 4 | sensation when food/drink put into mouth; flavor |
| taste | v | 14 | 4 | to detect/experience the taste of |
| tour | n | 14 | 4 | trip to/through a place |
| tour | v | 14 | 4 | to visit as a tourist |
| tourist | n | 14 | 4 | person raveling for pleasure |
| worse/worst | a | 14 | 4 | comparative/superlative of badly |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| area | n | 15 | 1 | region; a particular space or surface |
| at attention | e | 15 | 1 | military position in which the soldier stands straight and still |
| attend | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to be present at |
| Battle Dress Uniform (BDU) | n | 15 | 1 | informal military clothing |
| briefing | n | 15 | 1 | meeting where concise instructions/information are given |
| broom | n | 15 | 1 | long-handled brush used for sweeping |
| cadet | n | 15 | 1 | a student in a military school |
| complain | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to express displeasure/dissatisfaction |
| crawl | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 1 | to move on hands/knees |
| dorm | n | 15 | 1 | dormitory |
| drill | n | 15 | 1 | exercise; practice which is repeated |
| drill | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 1 | to train/exercise by drills |
| drill instructor (DI) | n | 15 | 1 | a military training instructor, usually a sergeant |
| enter | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to go into; to become a member of |
| everything | r | 15 | 1 | all things; each thing |
| fall in | $v$ | 15 | 1 | line up in formation |
| firing range | n | 15 | 1 | a place for shooting practice |
| guard | n | 15 | 1 | one whose job is to protect |
| guard | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to protect |
| instruct | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 1 | to teach; direct; guide |
| instruction | n | 15 | 1 | process of being taught |
| iron | n | 15 | 1 | electric device used to make clothes smooth with heat |
| iron | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 1 | to make smooth with an iron |
| join | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to become a member of |
| march | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 1 | to walk with regular step as in military formation |
| mop | n | 15 | 1 | a tool for washing floors |
| mop | v | 15 | 1 | to wash; clean with mop |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| physical | j | 15 | 1 | of the body |
| physical training (PT) | n | 15 | 1 | training of strenuous physical activity |
| polish | n | 15 | 1 | a liquid used to make something smooth/shiny |
| polish | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to make clean/shiny |
| scrub | nv | 15 | 1 | to wash with hard rubbing |
| sweat | n | 15 | 1 | perspiration |
| sweat/sweat | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to perspire |
| sweep/swept | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to clean with a broom/brush |
| This is killing me. | e | 15 | 1 | to cause extreme pain or discomfort |
| tough | j | 15 | 1 | difficult to deal with/overcom; strong |
| trainee | n | 15 | 1 | a person being trained |
| training instructor ( TI ) | n | 15 | 1 | one who gives military training |
| yell | $v$ | 15 | 1 | to speak/shout loudly |
| -ion | af | 15 | 1 | $v b+$-ion = noun |
| afraid | j | 15 | 2 | sorry (polite expression) |
| afterward (s) | a | 15 | 2 | later, after that |
| anniversary | n | 15 | 2 | the yearly return of the date of some event |
| anywhere | a | 15 | 2 | any place at all |
| as | c | 15 | 2 | while, when |
| Asia | n | 15 | 2 | a continent separated from Europe by the Ural Mounains |
| barbecue | n | 15 | 2 | party where the food is cooked over a fire |
| barbecue | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 2 | to cook meat over an open fire |
| beer | n | 15 | 2 | alcoholic drink |
| before | a | 15 | 2 | at an earlier time; previously |
| catsup | n | 15 | 2 | a type of thick tomato sauce (ketchup) |
| celebrate | v | 15 | 2 | to mark a special event or occasion with public/private rejoicing |
| celebration | n | 15 | 2 | the act of celebrating |
| ceremony | n | 15 | 2 | formal acts performed to mark important events/customs |
| cheese | n | 15 | 2 | a dairy product |
| chocolate | n | 15 | 2 | food/flavor made cacao |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| club | n | 15 | 2 | a society of people who join for a certain purpose |
| company | n | 15 | 2 | guest/guests |
| drink | n | 15 | 2 | any liquid to drink |
| drop in | $v$ | 15 | 2 | to pay a visit informally |
| fresh | j | 15 | 2 | unprocessed/not stale |
| guest | n | 15 | 2 | visitor |
| have got | $v$ | 15 | 2 | to have |
| have over | v | 15 | 2 | to invite someone to your home for a visit or meal |
| help yourself | e | 15 | 2 | serve yourself |
| hold/held/held | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 2 | to be able to contain; to convene or assemble |
| inside | P | 15 | 2 | in/within |
| invitation | n | 15 | 2 | message used to invite |
| invite | $v$ | 15 | 2 | to ask to go/come somewhere |
| ketchup | n | 15 | 2 | thick tomato sauce (catsup) |
| luncheon | n | 15 | 2 | a formal lunch |
| mayonnaise | n | 15 | 2 | creamy salad dressing; bread spread |
| miss | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 2 | to feel sorry/unhappy at the absence of |
| mustard | n | 15 | 2 | spicy, yellow condiment |
| nowhere | a | 15 | 2 | not at, to; in any place |
| outside | a | 15 | 2 | on / to the outer side of |
| pickles | n | 15 | 2 | preserved cucumbers |
| potato salad | n | 15 | 2 | cooked potato dish usually served cold with dressing |
| rain check | n | 15 | 2 | assurance of deferred extension of an offer |
| reception | n | 15 | 2 | social function for receiving of guests |
| roll | n | 15 | 2 | a small, round piece of bread |
| sauce | n | 15 | 2 | condiment that adds flavor to food |
| slice | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 2 | to cut |
| somewhere | a | 15 | 2 | in or to some place |
| stale | j | 15 | 2 | not fresh |
| steak | n | 15 | 2 | slice of meat, usually beef |
| strawberry | n | 15 | 2 | small soft, red fruit; flavor |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| wedding | n | 15 | 2 | marriage ceremony |
| will | m | 15 | 2 | willingness |
| wine | n | 15 | 2 | alcoholic drink made from grapes or other fruits |
| would | m | 15 | 2 | willingness |
| Africa | n | 15 | 3 | a continent south of Europe between the Atlantic and Indian Oceans |
| air | n | 15 | 3 | travel by plane |
| alive | j | 15 | 3 | living; not dead |
| Antarctica | n | 15 | 3 | continent on Arctic Circle at the South Pole |
| application | n | 15 | 3 | written request, usually for job/position |
| apply | $v$ | 15 | 3 | to request something, usually in writing |
| around | p | 15 | 3 | approximate; about |
| Australia | n | 15 | 3 | a continent southeast of Asia between the Pacific and Indian Oceans |
| certificate | n | 15 | 3 | an official document |
| continent | n | 15 | 3 | any of the seven main large masses of land on the earth |
| dead | j | 15 | 3 | not living |
| death | n | 15 | 3 | end of life |
| die | $v$ | 15 | 3 | to stop living or functioning |
| document | n | 15 | 3 | papers of proof, information or support |
| earn | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 3 | to agin for work/effort; deserve |
| else | j | 15 | 3 | other/different; more |
| Europe | n | 15 | 3 | a continent |
| history | n | 15 | 3 | past events; record of past events |
| holiday | n | 15 | 3 | day free from work; legal commemoration of an event |
| honeymoon | n | 15 | 3 | trip after a wedding |
| in addition to | af | 15 | 3 | as well as |
| in addition to | j | 15 | 3 | different; in addition |
| ITO | ab | 15 | 3 | invitational travel orders |
| leave/left/left | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 3 | to fail to include or take along |
| life/lives | n | 15 | 3 | time/act of living |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| museum | n | 15 | 3 | artistic/historical/scientific exhibit building |
| North America | n | 15 | 3 | northern continent in western hemisphere |
| notice | $v$ | 15 | 3 | to observe; pay attention to |
| order | n | 15 | 3 | a request; a command |
| order | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 3 | to reqest; command |
| overseas | a | 15 | 3 | beyond/across the seas |
| photograph | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 3 | to take a picture/photograph of |
| photograph (photo) | n | 15 | 3 | picture made with a camera |
| postpone | $v$ | 15 | 3 | to put off until later |
| reason | n | 15 | 3 | cause/motive |
| require | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 3 | to need; to demand as necessary |
| rede | n | 15 | 3 | a trip in a vehicle or on an animal |
| South America | n | 15 | 3 | southern continent located in western hemisphere |
| stage | n | 15 | 3 | raised area on which plays are performed |
| unusual | j | 15 | 3 | uncommon; out of the ordinary |
| unusually | a | 15 | 3 | out of the ordinary |
| usual | j | 15 | 3 | common, customary |
| visa | n | 15 | 3 | passport endorsement granting entry into a country |
| was/were going to | m | 15 | 3 | past intention |
| while | n | 15 | 3 | a short length of time |
| (all) by oneself | e | 15 | 4 | alone |
| allergic | j | 15 | 4 | sensitive to foods, pollens, ect. |
| allergy | n | 15 | 4 | a physical sensitivity to foods, pollens, etc. |
| appear | lv | 15 | 4 | to seem; to look |
| aspirin | n | 15 | 4 | a type of medicine used to reduce fever/pain |
| bed rest | n | 15 | 4 | confinement of a sick person to bed |
| bleed/bled/bled | $v$ | 15 | 4 | to lose blood |
| blood | n | 15 | 4 | red fluid which flows throungh the body and is circulated by the heart |
| blood pressure | n | 15 | 4 | measurable force with which blood travels through the body and blood vessels |
| calm (down) | $v$ | 15 | 4 | to become calm, still |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| care | n | 15 | 4 | responsibility |
| clinic | n | 15 | 4 | center usually for specialized medical treatment |
| dizzy | j | 15 | 4 | feeling unsteady, faint |
| drug | n | 15 | 4 | medicine |
| examine | $v$ | 15 | 4 | to look at a person or thing closely to find something out |
| flu | n | 15 | 4 | influenza; grippe |
| get a prescription filled | e | 15 | 4 | receive medication from druggist |
| herself | $r$ | 15 | 4 | reflexive, feminine pronoun |
| himself | r | 15 | 4 | reflexive, masculine pronoun |
| ill | j | 15 | 4 | sick |
| injure | $v$ | 15 | 4 | to hurt |
| injury | n | 15 | 4 | wound; broken bones |
| itself | $r$ | 15 | 4 | reflexive form of it |
| laboratory | n | 15 | 4 | room for scientific work/research |
| lie/lay down | v | 15 | 4 | to recline |
| medication | n | 15 | 4 | a drug |
| mirror | n | 15 | 4 | smooth, reflecting surface |
| muscle | n | 15 | 4 | elastic body tissue which contracts and expands to produce movement |
| myself | $r$ | 15 | 4 | reflexive form of I |
| operate | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 4 | to perform surgery |
| operation | n | 15 | 4 | surgery |
| ourselves | $r$ | 15 | 4 | reflexive form of we |
| penicillin | n | 15 | 4 | antibiotic; drus |
| pharmacy | n | 15 | 4 | drusstore; place to buy medicine |
| pill | n | 15 | 4 | small tablet of medicine for swallowing |
| prescribe | $\checkmark$ | 15 | 4 | to advise as a medicine/treatment |
| prescription | n | 15 | 4 | written direction for proparation, use of medicine |
| pulled | j | 15 | 4 | strained (muscle) |
| pulse | n | 15 | 4 | regular beating in arteries due to heart contractions |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| quiet (down) | $v$ | 15 | 4 | to become less noisy |
| record | n | 15 | 4 | statement of facts, etc. |
| seat | n | 15 | 4 | a place to sit |
| seem | $v$ | 15 | 4 | to appear to be |
| shot | n | 15 | 4 | injection |
| sick call | n | 15 | 4 | scheduled time for reporting as sick to doctor |
| sign in/out | v | 15 | 4 | to write one's name on roll for record keeping purposes |
| social security card/number | n | 15 | 4 | ID card/number issued by government agency |
| sprained | j | 15 | 4 | twisted/injured (a joint) |
| still | j | 15 | 4 | silent; not moving |
| sulfa | n | 15 | 4 | drug used to inhibit bacterial infection |
| swollen | j | 15 | 4 | bulging/distended (with fluid) |
| tablet | n | 15 | 4 | pill |
| themselves | $r$ | 15 | 4 | reflexive form of they |
| treat | $v$ | 15 | 4 | to give medical attention to |
| treatment | n | 15 | 4 | medical care |
| twisted | j | 15 | 4 | sprained (injured at a joint by sudden twisting) |
| wipe | $v$ | 15 | 4 | to remove dirt, liquid, etc., with a cloth |
| yourself | $r$ | 15 | 4 | refers to you; reflexive pronoun for you |
| yourselves | $r$ | 15 | 4 | refers to you and every one with you; plural reflexive pronoun for you |
| -ly | af | 15 |  | noun + -ly = adj |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| active | j | 16 | 1 | engaged in an action or activity |
| activity | n | 16 | 1 | action; movement; something that is done |
| avoid | $v$ | 16 | 1 | to keep away from, especially on purpose |
| check out | $v$ | 16 | 1 | to examine closely; borrow |
| closed | j | 16 | 1 | not open to the public |
| convenient | j | 16 | 1 | suited to one's needs; near; easy to reach |
| cut/cut/cut down (on) | $v$ | 16 | 1 | to reduce in quantity or amount |
| cut/cut/cut out | $v$ | 16 | 1 | to stop/give up practice |
| doubtful | j | 16 | 1 | full of doubt; uncertain |
| energy | n | 16 | 1 | full of life, action, strength |
| equipment | n | 16 | 1 | things needed for an activity |
| even | a | 16 | 1 | in fact/indeed |
| fishing rod | n | 16 | 1 | a pole for fishing |
| fit | j | 16 | 1 | in good physical condtion; healthy |
| fitness | n | 16 | 1 | the state of being healthy and in good physical condition |
| gradual | j | 16 | 1 | occurring in small stages |
| gradually | a | 16 | 1 | slowly |
| had better | n | 16 | 1 | should, ought to |
| health | n | 16 | 1 | the state of being well and without disease |
| impossible | j | 16 | 1 | not possible |
| it | $r$ | 16 | 1 | anticipatory |
| jog | $v$ | 16 | 1 | to run at a slow pace |
| lap | n | 16 | 1 | one circuit around track/across pool |
| little by little | e | 16 | 1 | gradually |
| look after | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 1 | to take care of |
| nap | n | 16 | 1 | a short sleep |
| nap | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 1 | to sleep briefly especially during the day |
| necessary | j | 16 |  | that which must be had or obtained; needed |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| open | j | 16 | 1 | not shut |
| possible | j | 16 | 1 | that which can happen |
| possibly | a | 16 | 1 | in accordance with what is possible; maybe |
| proper | j | 16 | 1 | right/suitable |
| properly | a | 16 | 1 | suitably |
| regularly | a | 16 | 1 | at regular time |
| relaxation | n | 16 | 1 | rest and amusement |
| skip | $v$ | 16 | 1 | to omit |
| sleep | n | 16 | 1 | state of being asleep |
| suggestion | n | 16 | 1 | an idea to be considered |
| swimming pool | n | 16 | 1 | concrete tank for swimming |
| take/took/taken part in | v | 16 | 1 | to participate in |
| take/took/taken up | $v$ | 16 | 1 | to begin to do or study |
| try tried out | $v$ | 16 | 1 | to test first |
| unnecessary | j | 16 | 1 | not essential |
| weights | n | 16 | 1 | heavy objects; sports equipment |
| admiral (0-10) | n | 16 | 2 | highest ranking naval officer |
| against | p | 16 | 2 | contrary to |
| authority | n | 16 | 2 | the right to command and power to control |
| behave | $v$ | 16 | 2 | to conduct oneself in a polite/particular way |
| behavior | n | 16 | 2 | a way of acting in social situations |
| brigadier general (0-7) | n | 16 | 2 | Army/Marine/Air Force officer |
| chain of command | n | 16 | 2 | steps of command within an organization |
| commissioned officer | n | 16 | 2 | 2nd lieutenant/ensign or higher |
| compulsory | j | 16 | 2 | required |
| courtesy | n | 16 | 2 | polite behavior or good manners |
| custom | n | 16 | 2 | an established, socially acceted practice |
| general | n | 16 | 2 | military rank (0-7 to 0-10) (A, MC) |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| have got to | m | 16 | 2 | obligation; must |
| honor | n | 16 | 2 | esteem, respect; glory, fame |
| honor | $v$ | 16 | 2 | to show high regard for |
| honorable | j | 16 | 2 | worthy of being honored |
| installation | n | 16 | 2 | military base/post |
| junior | j | 16 | 2 | lower status |
| lieutenant general (09) | n | 16 | 2 | high ranking officer (Army, AF, USMC) |
| loyal | j | 16 | 2 | faithful |
| loyalty | n | 16 | 2 | the state of being loyal |
| major general (0-8) | n | 16 | 2 | high ranking officer (0-8) Army, AF, USMC |
| observe | $v$ | 16 | 2 | to adhere to; celebrate; watch |
| privilege | n | 16 | 2 | special right/favor granted to person/group |
| rear admiral (lower half) | n | 16 | 2 | high ranking Navy officer (0-7) |
| rear admiral (upper half) | n | 16 | 2 | Navy officer (0-8) |
| regulation | n | 16 | 2 | rule for conduct |
| render | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 2 | to give; perform |
| respect | n | 16 | 2 | admiration; feeling of honor |
| respect | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 2 | to show honor for |
| responsibility | n | 16 | 2 | something for which one is responsible |
| right | n | 16 | 2 | privilege |
| salute | n | 16 | 2 | a military sign of recognition |
| senior | j | 16 | 2 | of higher rank |
| seniority | n | 16 | 2 | the state of being senior in rank/age |
| sense | n | 16 | 2 | awareness/feeling/understanding |
| subordinate | j | 16 | 2 | below another in rank |
| subordinate | n | 16 | 2 | lower in rank |
| take advantage of | e | 16 | 2 | to profit by/exploit |
| vice admiral (09) | n | 16 | 2 | Navy officer one rank below an admiral |
| -ation | af | 16 | 2 | $\mathrm{vb}+$-action $=$ noun |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| act | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 3 | to perform ; behave |
| actor | n | 16 | 3 | man who acts in a play or movie |
| actress | n | 16 | 3 | woman who acts in a play or movie |
| adventure | n | 16 | 3 | exciting, strange, sometimes dangerous experience/activity |
| antique | j | 16 | 3 | belonging to an earlier period, usually old and valuable |
| ballet | n | 16 | 3 | a kind of dance which tells a story |
| classical | j | 16 | 3 | put together and arranged with serious artistic intention |
| close to | t | 16 | 3 | next to, near |
| comedy | n | 16 | 3 | funny play / film with a happy ending |
| concert | n | 16 | 3 | musical performance giving by singers/musicians |
| data | n | 16 | 3 | information; facts |
| dislike | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 3 | opposite of like |
| drama | n | 16 | 3 | a serious play |
| either | j | 16 | 3 | one or the other of 2 |
| either | $r$ | 16 | 3 | one or the other of 2 |
| fight/fougth/fought | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 3 | to use violence around others |
| furthermore | a | 16 | 3 | besides; in addition |
| hate | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 3 | to dislike very strongly |
| humor | n | 16 | 3 | comical quality; expression/ appreciation of what's funny |
| humorous | j | 16 | 3 | funny |
| kind | j | 16 | 3 | helpful |
| likewise | a | 16 | 3 | in the same way |
| modern | j | 16 | 3 | of a present time |
| musical | j | 16 | 3 | of, like, or producing music |
| musical | n | 16 | 3 | play/film with music |
| musician | n | 16 | 3 | a person who plays a musical instrument |
| neither | j | 16 | 3 | not one and not the other of two |
| neither | $r$ | 16 | 3 | not one and not the other of two |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| opera | n | 16 | 3 | a play with musical text, accompanied by an orchestra |
| orchestra | n | 16 | 3 | group of musicians playing together |
| perform | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 3 | to carry out; act |
| performance | n | 16 | 3 | ability to do something; a public presentation |
| play | n | 16 | 3 | a stage representation of a story |
| prefer (to) | $v$ | 16 | 3 | to like better |
| preference | n | 16 | 3 | liking one thing rather than another |
| quit/quit/quit | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 3 | to stop |
| rather than | c | 16 | 3 | preference |
| rock music | n | 16 | 3 | music with strong, regular beat; rock and roll |
| row | n | 16 | 3 | seats in a line |
| scary | j | 16 | 3 | frightening, causing fear |
| seat | n | 16 | 3 | place for sitting |
| serious | j | 16 | 3 | not joking; important; dangerous |
| stand/stood/stood | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 3 | to bear/endure |
| symphony | n | 16 | 3 | large orchestra for playing music |
| theater | n | 16 | 3 | building where plays/movies are shown |
| type [type (s) of] | n | 16 | 3 | kind [kind (s) of] |
| walk | n | 16 | 3 | action of walking |
| would rather | m | 16 | 3 | preferably |
| ability | n | 16 | 4 | power and skill ot do/think/make something |
| adjust | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 4 | to change in order to make suitable |
| air conditioner | n | 16 | 4 | apparatus to cool air in a car, room, building |
| assemble | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 4 | to put parts together to make something |
| battery | n | 16 | 4 | a device for storing/furnishing electrical current |
| be unable to | m | 16 | 4 | cannot/could not |
| capable | j | 16 | 4 | able/competent |
| computer | n | 16 | 4 | machine which can store information |
| copy | n | 16 | 4 | a thing made to look exactly like another |
| copy | $v$ | 16 | 4 | to make a copy of something |
| drums | n | 16 | 4 | musical instrument played by beating on it with sticks |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dumb | j | 16 | 4 | stupid |
| enough | a | 16 | 4 | sufficiently |
| experience | n | 16 | 4 | knowledge gained by direct observation and participation |
| figure out | v | 16 | 4 | to understand by |
| for example | e | 16 | 4 | for instance |
| glasses (eye) | n | 16 | 4 | lenses worn to aid vision |
| guitar | n | 16 | 4 | musical instrument with six strings played by picking strings |
| handle | n | 16 | 4 | part of an object especially made for holding/open it |
| handle | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 4 | to operate; manage; respond to control |
| incapable | j | 16 | 4 | not able |
| install | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 4 | to set (an apparatus) up, ready for use |
| installation | n | 16 | 4 | act of installing |
| instrument | n | 16 | 4 | object played to give musical sounds |
| intelligent | j | 16 | 4 | having power of reasoning; smart |
| key in | $v$ | 16 | 4 | to input (to a computer) by means of a keyboard |
| keyboard | n | 16 | 4 | row of keys on a machine or musical instrument |
| lend a hand | e | 16 | 4 | help |
| piano | n | 16 | 4 | large, stringed keyboard musical instrument |
| print | n | 16 | 4 | letters/words in printed form; photo; mark |
| print | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 4 | to write/press letters using print; make photo |
| printer | n | 16 | 4 | device that prints; person in print shop |
| put/put/put together | $\checkmark$ | 16 | 4 | to assemble parts |
| puzzle | n | 16 | 4 | a game or toy which tests ingenuity |
| radiator | n | 16 | 4 | device that uses water to cool an engine |
| replace | v | 16 | 4 | to exchange for another |
| screen | n | 16 | 4 | surface of an electronic device on which pictures/info appear |
| shut/shut/shut off/down | v | 16 | 4 | to stop in operation |
| smart | j | 16 |  | intelligent |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| take/took/taken apart | v | 16 | 4 | to separate into pieces |
| typewriter | n | 16 | 4 | a machine used for printing letters, etc. |
| violin | $n$ | 16 | 4 | 4-stringed instrument played with a bow |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| appearance | n | 17 | 1 | outward aspect or look |
|  |  |  |  | appealing; pleasing; common terms uesd to |
| attractive | j | 17 | 1 | express this are pretty (for women) /handsome (for men) |
| bald | j | 17 | 1 | with little or no hair on the head |
| beard | n | 17 | 1 | hair on the face below the mouth |
| blond | j | 17 | 1 | light colored, usually yellow hair |
| blond/blonde | n | 17 | 1 | somebody with blond hair |
| brunet/brunette | n | 17 | 1 | somebody with dark hair |
| character | n | 17 | 1 | the qualities which make a person different from other people |
| clever | j | 17 | 1 | quick at learning and understanding |
| curly | j | 17 | 1 | having curls |
| demand | n | 17 | 1 | something asked for strongly |
| demand | $v$ | 17 | 1 | to ask for very strongly |
| demanding | j | 17 | 1 | requiring a lot of attention; making demands |
| deny | v | 17 | 1 | to declare untrue; with-hold (food, medical care, permission) |
| depend on/upon | $v$ | 17 | 1 | to trust a person; to rely on |
| dependable | j | 17 | 1 | trustworthy; reliable |
| dishonest | j | 17 | 1 | not honest |
| elderly | j | 17 | 1 | nearing old age; advanced age |
| friendly | j | 17 | 1 | acting or ready to act as a friend |
| generous | j | 17 | 1 | willing to give/share |
| glasses | n | 17 | 1 | eye glasses, used to improve vision |
| gray | j | 17 | 1 | a color |
| handsome | j | 17 | 1 | good looking |
| hardworking | j | 17 | 1 | industrious |
| honest | j | 17 | 1 | having principles; truthful |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| if | c | 17 | 1 | whenever |
| irresponsible | j | 17 | 1 | not responsible; lacking a sense of duty |
| judgment | n | 17 | 1 | an opinion |
| mean | j | 17 | 1 | bad tempered; liking to hurt |
| messy | j | 17 | 1 | untidy |
| middle (mid) | j | 17 | 1 | in or nearly at the center |
| mustache | n | 17 | 1 | hair grown above the upper lip |
| neat | j | 17 | 1 | showing care in appearance |
| observation | n | 17 | 1 | action of noticing |
| personality | n | 17 | 1 | quality/characteristics of a person |
| redhead | n | 17 | 1 | person with red hair |
| reliable | j | 17 | 1 | dependable |
| rely on/upon | $v$ | 17 | 1 | to depend on |
| responsible | j | 17 | 1 | having the duty of or looking after someone or something |
| scream | $v$ | 17 | 1 | to cry out loudly |
| selfish | j | 17 | 1 | concerned excessively with oneself |
| stingy | j | 17 | 1 | not generour; not giving/spending |
| trust | n | 17 | 1 | confidence in or reliance on |
| trust | $v$ | 17 | 1 | to have confidence in or rely on |
| unfriendly | j | 17 | 1 | not friendly |
| unselfish | j | 17 | 1 | generous; not selfish |
| wavy | j | 17 | 1 | having curves; not straight |
| whether | c | 17 | 1 | shows a choice between possiblities; if |
| -tion/-sion | af | 17 | 1 | $v b+$-tion/-sion $=$ noun |
| advertise | $v$ | 17 | 2 | to make known to public (sale, service, etc.) |
| advertisement (ad) | n | 17 | 2 | notice of something for sale (usually in paper or TV) |
| air conditioning | n | 17 | 2 | system to cool a buliding |
| appliance | n | 17 | 2 | household or office equipment operated by gas or electricity |
| argue | v | 17 | 2 | to quarrel; reason in defense |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| argument | n | 17 | 2 | quarrel; reason given to decide/support |
| available | j | 17 | 2 | able to be obtained |
| central | j | 17 | 2 | being in the center; at or near the center |
| classified | j | 17 | 2 | listing |
| consider | v | 17 | 2 | to think about; take into account; believe |
| court | n | 17 | 2 | playing area for ball game, i.e., tennis |
| dishwasher | n | 17 | 2 | a machine that washes dishes |
| district | n | 17 | 2 | division/region of a city or country |
| dryer | n | 17 | 2 | an appliance that dries |
| due | j | 17 | 2 | required payable/expected |
| dye | n | 17 | 2 | a substance used to change the color of something |
| dye | v | 17 | 2 | to change the color of something |
| efficiency | n | 17 | 2 | a one - room apartment |
| electricity | n | 17 | 2 | power which provides heat, ligth, etc. |
| exclude | v | 17 | 2 | to keep or leave out |
| excluding | p | 17 | 2 | not including |
| fairly | a | 17 | 2 | for the most part; rather, moderately |
| furnish | $\checkmark$ | 17 | 2 | to supply with furniture, equipment, etc. |
| furnished | j | 17 | 2 | having furniture |
| garbage | n | 17 | 2 | waste material |
| garbage disposal | n | 17 | 2 | an appliance for getting rid of waste material/garbage |
| gas | n | 17 | 2 | vapor used for lighting/heating; fuel |
| heating | n | 17 | 2 | system to warm a building |
| include | $\checkmark$ | 17 | 2 | to contain in addition to other parts |
| including | p | 17 | 2 | having as a part |
| lease | n | 17 | 2 | writen agreement to rent house/land |
| lease | $\checkmark$ | 17 | 2 | to give/take the use of |
| off | p | 17 | 2 | turning away from of a street/road |
| paint | n | 17 | 2 | liquid used as coloring |
| paint | $\checkmark$ | 17 | 2 | to put paint on surface |
| perfect | j | 17 | 2 | highest possible degree; suitable |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| privacy | n | 17 | 2 | being away from others |
| private | j | 17 | 2 | not public |
| public | j | 17 | 2 | not private; accessible to everyone |
| real estate | n | 17 | 2 | property in land/houses, especially to be bought |
| section | n | 17 | 2 | district/part/portion |
| security | n | 17 | 2 | being secure/protected |
| transportation | n | 17 | 2 | a carrying of passengers/goods/etc. |
| unfurnished | j | 17 | 2 | without furniture |
| utility | n | 17 | 2 | service of gas, water, electricity, etc. |
| want ad | n | 17 | 2 | an advertisement |
| wonder | $v$ | 17 | 2 | to wish to know |
| although | c | 17 | 3 | in spite of the fact, even if |
| anthem | n | 17 | 3 | a country's official song; song of praise or loyalty |
| associate | v | 17 | 3 | to join as a friend or business partner |
| chief master sergeant (CMSgt) | n | 17 | 3 | Air Force/NCO (E-9) |
| chief petty officer (CPO) | n | 17 | 3 | Navy/NCO (E-7) |
| chief warrant officer (W2-4) | n | 17 | 3 | a military officer ranking between an NCO and an officer |
| Class A Uniform | n | 17 | 3 | dress uniform, uniform worn for special occassions |
| debt | n | 17 | 3 | something owed to someone |
| discipline | n | 17 | 3 | control gained as a result of physical/mental training |
| discipline | v | 17 | 3 | to train a person ' s mind/body to produce obedience and self - control |
| disciplined | j | 17 | 3 | self - controlled in body and mind |
| display | n | 17 | 3 | an exhibit; something that is shown |
| display | $v$ | 17 | 3 | to exhibit; to show |
| E-7/E-9 | n | 17 | 3 | senior enlisted ranks |
| even though | c | 17 | 3 | although; in spite of the fact |
| first sergeant (1Sgt) | n | 17 | 3 | Army, MC NCO (E-8) |
| flag | n | 17 | 3 | the unique national emblem of a country |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| fly/flew/flown | $v$ | 17 | 3 | (to cause) to float or flutter in air |
| formal | j | 17 | 3 | ceremonial; following accepted rules and customs |
| gather | $v$ | 17 | 3 | to meet in a group; collect |
| gathering | n | 17 | 3 | a meeting |
| govern | $v$ | 17 | 3 | to rule (a country) |
| government | n | 17 | 3 | the people who rule |
| gunnery sergeant (GySgt) | n | 17 | 3 | Marine NCO (E-7) |
| heart | n | 17 | 3 | the organ which controls blood flow |
| indicate | $v$ | 17 | 3 | to show |
| informal | j | 17 | 3 | not formal |
| international | j | 17 | 3 | concerning more than one nation |
| mandatory | j | 17 | 3 | required |
| master chief petty officer (MCPO) | n | 17 | 3 | navy senior NCO (E-9) |
| master sergeant (MSgt) | n | 17 | 3 | AF NCO (E-7); Army, USMC (E-8) |
| nation | n | 17 | 3 | community of people possessing defined territory and government |
| national | j | 17 | 3 | of, concerning, or belonging to a nation |
| occasion | n | 17 | 3 | special event/ceremony |
| official | j | 17 | 3 | of/about/from a position of trust, power and responsibility |
| official | n | 17 | 3 | a person who holds an office |
| parade | n | 17 | 3 | a gathering together for a march or cermony |
| participate (in) | $v$ | 17 | 3 | to take part or have a share in an activity or event |
| place | $\checkmark$ | 17 | 3 | to put |
| position | n | 17 | 3 | point of view; rank or status; posture; job |
| precede | $v$ | 17 | 3 | to be/come/go before |
| retreat | n | 17 | 3 | time when flag is lowered |
| senior chief petty officer (SCPO) | n | 17 | 3 | Navy NCO (E-8) |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| senior master sergeant (SMSgt) | n | 17 | 3 | Air Force NCO (E-8) |
| sergeant first class (SFC) | n | 17 | 3 | Army NCO (E-7) |
| sergeant major | n | 17 | 3 | Army, Marine Corps NCO (E-8) |
| set/set/set | $v$ | 17 | 3 | to furnish; put |
| support | $v$ | 17 | 3 | to maintain with strength or subsistence; hold up |
| symbol | n | 17 | 3 | an object used to represent something abstract |
| though | c | 17 | 3 | in spite of the fact that |
| warrant officer (WO) | n | 17 | 3 | military officer, between NCO and commissioned officer |
| aluminum | n | 17 | 4 | a type of lightweight metal |
| attach | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to fasten/join |
| bare wire | e | 17 | 4 | wire that is not insulated |
| charge | n | 17 | 4 | energy stored |
| charge | v | 17 | 4 | to cause to take in the correct amount of electricity |
| circuit | n | 17 | 4 | circular path of an electric current |
| conduct | $v$ | 17 | 4 | transmit/convey; direct |
| conductor | n | 17 | 4 | substance that conducts electricity/heat |
| copper | n | 17 | 4 | a type of soft reddish metal |
| cord | n | 17 | 4 | insulated wire on an appliance which is plugged into a power source |
| current | n | 17 | 4 | flow of water or air |
| dead wire | e | 17 | 4 | wire without electricity |
| electric | j | 17 | 4 | producing or worked by electricity |
| electrical | j | 17 | 4 | concerned with or using electricity |
| electrician | n | 17 | 4 | a person who fits and repairs electrical apparatus |
| energy | n | 17 | 4 | the power which does work and drives machines; electrical energy |
| flow | n | 17 | 4 | a pouring out; the rate of a smooth steady movement (fluids/electrons) |
| flow | v | 17 |  | to run or spread smoothly (liquids/electrons) |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| generate | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to produce |
| generator | n | 17 | 4 | machine that produces electricity |
| go/went/gone out | v | 17 | 4 | to stop burning/shining |
| insulate | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to cover or wrap to prevent escape of electricity, heat, sound |
| insulated | j | 17 | 4 | covered to prevent escape of electricity, heat, sound |
| insulation | n | 17 | 4 | something that protects/covers |
| insulator | n | 17 | 4 | material used to prevent undesired flow of electricity |
| live wire | e | 17 | 4 | wire with electricity flowing through it |
| magnet | n | 17 | 4 | any object (especially iron) which can draw other objects to it |
| power | n | 17 | 4 | force; ability |
| power | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to supply with power |
| powerful | j | 17 | 4 | having force; a strong affect |
| produce | v | 17 | 4 | to make; bring forth |
| product | n | 17 | 4 | something made in a factory or grown/raised to sell |
| production | n | 17 | 4 | the act of producing |
| protect | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to shield from danger; defend |
| protection | n | 17 | 4 | act of protecting; something that protects |
| run/ran/run | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to work or be in operation |
| screw | n | 17 | 4 | fastener |
| screwdriver | n | 17 | 4 | tool |
| shock | n | 17 | 4 | jolt |
| short | n | 17 | 4 | faulty electrical circuit |
| solder | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to join or repair metals with liquid tin |
| splice | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to join two pieces of wire or rope together |
| switch | n | 17 | 4 | apparatus for stopping flow of electricity |
| switch on/off | $v$ | 17 | 4 | to turn on/off |
| through | a | 17 | 4 | into one side and out the other; by means of |
| through | j | 17 | 4 | finished |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| through | p | 17 | 4 | into one side and out the other; by means of |
| twist | v | 17 | 4 | to turn |
| uninsulated | j | 17 | 4 | not covered to prevent passing of heat, electricity, |
| etc. |  |  |  |  |
| use | n | 17 | 4 | act of using; purpose for using |
| wire | n | 17 | 4 | metal drawn into long thread |
| wiring | n | 17 | 4 | arrangement of wired electrical system |
| -en | af | 17 | 4 | adj + -en = verb |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| academic | j | 18 | 1 | concerning teaching/studying |
| academy | n | 18 | 1 | school for training in a special skill |
| acquire | $v$ | 18 | 1 | to gain/possess as one 's own |
| active duty | n | 18 | 1 | presently in military service |
| anthropology | n | 18 | 1 | a scientific study of the human race |
| appoint | $v$ | 18 | 1 | to choose for a position, etc.; decide /arrange |
| appointee | n | 18 | 1 | person who has been appointed |
| appointment | n | 18 | 1 | the choosing of someone for a position/job; a position |
| as | P | 18 | 1 | in the role/function of |
| biology | n | 18 | 1 | a science which studies living things |
| both...and | c | 18 | 1 | not only....but also; the one as well as the other |
| candidate | n | 18 | 1 | one who seeks or is nominated for an office, prize, honor, etc. |
| chemistry | n | 18 | 1 | a branch of science which studies the elements of the universe |
| commission | n | 18 | 1 | an official document making a person a military officer |
| commission | $v$ | 18 | 1 | to give military rank |
| design | n | 18 | 1 | a plan; drawing/pattern showing how to make something |
| design | $v$ | 18 | 1 | to draw /make plans |
| economics | n | 18 | 1 | the study of money |
| either...or | c | 18 | 1 | one or the other of 2 |
| eligible | j | 18 | 1 | suitable to be chosen especially for marriage/promotion |
| engineer | n | 18 | 1 | person who plans/understands the making of machines, roads, etc. |
| engineering | n | 18 | 1 | science and profession of an engineer |
| establish | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 1 | to set up (an organization, school, etc.) |
| graduate | n | 18 | 1 | person who has graduated |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ineligible | j | 18 | 1 | not qualified |
| lead/led/led | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 1 | to direct/guide; to be ahead; live |
| leader | n | 18 | 1 | person who directs/guides; the head leader |
| leadership | n | 18 | 1 | capability/ability to lead; position/office of leadership |
| motivate | v | 18 | 1 | to provide a motive / incentive |
| motivated | j | 18 | 1 | having motivation |
| name | v | 18 | 1 | to give a name to; say the name of; choose/appoint |
| neither....nor | c | 18 | 1 | not either |
| not only.... but also | c | 18 | 1 | not just this, also that |
| physics | n | 18 | 1 | subject of science |
| President | n | 18 | 1 | president of U.S. |
| primarily | a | 18 | 1 | chief/main |
| primary | j | 18 | 1 | chief/main/first |
| program | n | 18 | 1 | plan/procedure |
| qualification | n | 18 | 1 | ability/training enabling one to do something |
| qualified | j | 18 | 1 | competent/eligible |
| qualify | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 1 | to make/declare competent or eligible |
| quality | n | 18 | 1 | characteristic element |
| reach | $v$ | 18 | 1 | to arrive at; attain; get a message to |
| science | n | 18 | 1 | study of knowledge which depends on facts and general natural laws |
| scientist | n | 18 | 1 | a person who works in science |
| social | j | 18 | 1 | of/concerning society; shared with friends |
| social science | n | 18 | 1 | study of people in society |
| sociology | n | 18 | 1 | social science |
| strategy | n | 18 | 1 | skillful planning, especially military |
| accustomed to | j | 18 | 2 | in the habit of |
| barricade | n | 18 | 2 | something that blocks passage |
| barricade | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 2 | to block off passageway |
| be used to | m | 18 | 2 | be accustomed to |
| condition | n | 18 |  | state of existence; prerequisite |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| damage | n | 18 | 2 | harm/loss |
| damage | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 2 | to cause harm to |
| danger | n | 18 | 2 | possibility of harm/loss |
| drizzle | n | 18 | 2 | fine, misty rain; rain in very small drops |
| drizzle | v | 18 | 2 | to rain very lightly or in small drops |
| evacuate | v | 18 | 2 | to take/move people away from a place and out of danger |
| evacuation | n | 18 | 2 | the act of moving people out of danger |
| favorable | j | 18 | 2 | advantageous, pleasingly; approving |
| favorably | a | 18 | 2 | pleasingly; approvingly |
| flash | n | 18 | 2 | sudden light/occurrence; a brief news report |
| flash | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to appear suddenly; exhibit briefly |
| flood | n | 18 | 2 | an overflowing of water on an area normally dry |
| flood | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 2 | to cause to be covered with water |
| fog | n | 18 | 2 | a thick mist which makes it difficult to see |
| foggy | j | 18 | 2 | full of fog; not clear |
| forecast | n | 18 | 2 | prediction |
| forecast/forecast/ <br> forecast | v | 18 | 2 | to predict what will happen in the future |
| hail | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 2 | frozen rain |
| hail | n | 18 | 2 | to shower hail |
| hazard | n | 18 | 2 | danger |
| hazardous | j | 18 | 2 | dangerous |
| invisible | j | 18 | 2 | that can't be seen; hidden |
| lightning | n | 18 | 2 | flash of light |
| likely | a | 18 | 2 | probably |
| likely | j | 18 | 2 | probable |
| look out (for) | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to take care/be careful of |
| probable | j | 18 | 2 | likely |
| rise/rose/risen | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to come/go up; get higher |
| run/ran/run into | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to encounter; collide with |
| set/set/set up | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to establish; erect |
| severe | j | 18 | 2 | not kind; harmful |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| severely | a | 18 | 2 | not kindly; harmfully |
| sleet | n | 18 | 2 | partly frozen rain |
| sleet | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to shower sleet |
| strike/struck/struck | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to hit; come suddenly; ignite a match |
| take precaution (s) | e | 18 | 2 | to protect against danger |
| thunder | n | 18 | 2 | loud noise which follows lightning |
| unfavorable | j | 18 | 2 | detrimental; not approving |
| unfavorably | a | 18 | 2 | detrimentally; disapprovingly |
| unlikely | j | 18 | 2 | not probable |
| visibility | n | 18 | 2 | degree of clearness |
| visible | j | 18 | 2 | able to be seen; evident |
| visibly | a | 18 | 2 | noticeably |
| warn | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to caution |
| warning | n | 18 | 2 | sign of danger; advise to beware |
| watch out (for) | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to take care/be careful of |
| weatherman | n | 18 | 2 | weather forecaster |
| wish (to) | $v$ | 18 | 2 | to want/desire |
| advise | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to give advice, recommend, or suggest |
| agree | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to have/share same opinion feeling, purpose, etc. |
| agreement | n | 18 | 3 | an understanding between people; a contract |
| benefit | n | 18 | 3 | an advantage or good effect |
| benefit | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to be useful or helpful |
| blame | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to consider someone responsible for/being at fault |
| can't be | m | 18 | 3 | indicates logical impossibility |
| chief | j | 18 | 3 | highest in rank/most important |
| chief | n | 18 | 3 | leader/person with highest rank |
| chiefly | a | 18 | 3 | mainly |
| concern | n | 18 | 3 | a matterof interest or importance to someone |
| concerned | j | 18 | 3 | worried; interested in |
| convince | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 3 | persuade by argument/evidence |
| couldn't be | m | 18 | 3 | logical impossibility |
| definite | j | 18 | 3 | clear/without any uncertainty |
| definitely | a | 18 | 3 | without a doubt; clearly |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| disagree | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to have/show a different opinion |
| disagreement | n | 18 | 3 | a difference of opinion |
| employ | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to use a person as a paid worker |
| employee | n | 18 | 3 | a person who is employed |
| employer | n | 18 | 3 | a person who pays people to work |
| employment | n | 18 | 3 | the state of being employed; work |
| excellent | j | 18 | 3 | very good |
| fire | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to dismiss from a job; shoot |
| get the point | e | 18 | 3 | to understand the main idea |
| get/got/gotten off | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to leave work |
| get/got/gotten rid of | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to free oneself from; to throw away/to give away |
| head | n | 18 | 3 | leader/ruler |
| hire | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to employ someone for pay |
| indefinite | j | 18 | 3 | not clear/not fixed, especially as to time |
| indefinitely | a | 18 | 3 | for a period of time without a fixed end |
| main | j | 18 | 3 | chief/most important |
| mainly | a | 18 | 3 | chief/most important |
| now (that) | c | 18 | 3 | since; seeing that |
| on the one/other hand | e | 18 | 3 | one point of view/the opposite point |
| permit | v | 18 | 3 | to allow |
| personal | j | 18 | 3 | private; done/made by a particular person |
| personally | a | 18 | 3 | speaking for oneself |
| point | n | 18 | 3 | fact/idea; a sharp end |
| point of view | e | 18 | 3 | a way of considering/judging a thing, person, event, etc. |
| point out | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to explain; show the way |
| supervise | $v$ | 18 | 3 | to keep watch over |
| supervisor | n | 18 | 3 | one who supervises |
| to tell you the truth | e | 18 | 3 | truly; actually |
| unemployed | j | 18 | 3 | not having a job |
| unemployment | n | 18 | 3 | lack of jobs; lacking a job |
| without | P | 18 | 3 | lacking; not having |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| accuse | $v$ | 18 | 4 | to charge with an error or offense |
| all of a sudden | e | 18 | 4 | unexpectedly |
| along | a | 18 | 4 | forward; with others, as a companion or associate; in line with |
| along | p | 18 | 4 | parallel with the length or direction of |
| blind | j | 18 | 4 | unable to see |
| blind | $v$ | 18 | 4 | to make unable to see |
| bring/brought/broung ht back | v | 18 | 4 | to cause to return; recall to mind |
| carry | $v$ | 18 | 4 | to bear, covey, or transport |
| childhood | n | 18 | 4 | period of being a child |
| coast | n | 18 | 4 | the land next to the sea/ocean |
| consideration | n | 18 | 4 | careful thought for the wishes/feelings of others |
| control | n | 18 | 4 | power to direct/regulate |
| control | $v$ | 18 | 4 | to direct/regulate |
| could have | m | 18 | 4 | past possibirity |
| deaf | j | 18 | 4 | unable to hear at all or to hear well |
| detail | n | 18 | 4 | small point or fact |
| dormitory | n | 18 | 4 | a building where students live and study; barracks |
| fact | n | 18 | 4 | something know to be true |
| force | n | 18 | 4 | power of wind, water; body strength; group of people trained for special purpose |
| force | $v$ | 18 | 4 | to use physical power or influence on |
| get/got/gotten | $v$ | 18 | 4 | causative |
| have/had/had | $v$ | 18 | 4 | causative |
| however | a | 18 | 4 | in spite of this |
| hurricane | n | 18 | 4 | storm with high wind/rain |
| in the back of | p | 18 | 4 | in the rear part of |
| in the front of | p | 18 | 4 | in the front part of |
| look after | $\checkmark$ | 18 | 4 | to take care of somebody/something |
| may have | m | 18 | 4 | past possibility |
| memory | n | 18 | 4 | act of remembering; something remembered |
| might have | m | 18 | 4 | past possibility |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| must have | m | 18 | 4 | past deduction |
| ought to have | m | 18 | 4 | unfulfilled advisability |
| persuade | v | 18 | 4 | to cause to do by reasoning; convince |
| remind | v | 18 | 4 | to tell/cause to remember |
| semester | n | 18 | 4 | either of two periods into which a school year is |
| set/set/set aside | v | 18 | 4 | to save for a special purpose |
| share | n | 18 | 4 | part of |
| share | v | 18 | 4 | to use, have, etc., with others |
| should have | m | 18 | 4 | unfulfilled advisability |
| should not have | m | 18 | 4 | past inadvisability |
| sign language | n | 18 | 4 | system of hand movements for expression as used |
| spoil | v | 18 | 4 | to ruin/decay; treat very/too well |
| spotes |  |  |  |  |
| such as | p | 18 | 4 | for example |
| sudden | j | 18 | 4 | unexpected; abrupt; quick |
| suddenly | a | 18 | 4 | unexpectedly; abruptly; quickly |
| take into | e | 18 | 4 | to keep something in mind when making a decision |
| comsideration | a |  |  |  |
| take | a | 18 | 48 | 4 |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| all at once | e | 19 | 1 | suddenly |
| along with | p | 19 | 1 | together with/in addition to |
| alongside | a | 19 | 1 | beside/parallel |
| alongside (of) | p | 19 | 1 | beside/parallel |
| attract | $v$ | 19 | 1 | draw to; allure |
| complete | j | 19 | 1 | whole; lacking nothing/to full extent |
| consequently | a | 19 | 1 | as a result |
| divorce | n | 19 | 1 | ending of a marriage |
| divorce | $v$ | 19 | 1 | end a marriage |
| eager | j | 19 | 1 | full of interest/desire |
| end up | $v$ | 19 | 1 | finish in a certain place/way |
| ex- | af | 19 | 1 | no longer / former |
| female | n | 19 | 1 | one of the sexes |
| general | j | 19 | 1 | most common; not specific |
| get/got/gotten along (in) | $\checkmark$ | 19 | 1 | progress |
| get/got/gotten along (with) | v | 19 | 1 | be in agreement |
| grandchild/-children | n | 19 | 1 | child/ren of one's son/daughter |
| granddaughter | n | 19 | 1 | daughter of one's son/daughter |
| grandson | n | 19 | 1 | son of one's son/daughter |
| in addition | af | 19 | 1 | also |
| in-law | n | 19 | 1 | relation by marriage |
| incomplete | j | 19 | 1 | lacking something |
| inquire (about) | v | 19 | 1 | ask/ask for information |
| knowledge | n | 19 | 1 | that what is know/understanding |
| male | n | 19 | 1 | one of the sexes |
| neglect (to) | $v$ | 19 | 1 | give little care to or fail to do something |
| once in a while | e | 19 | 1 | sometimes |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| put/put/put up with | $v$ | 19 | 1 | tolerate without complaining |
| relationship | n | 19 | 1 | connection, as in thought, meaning, blood |
| sand | n | 19 | 1 | small, loose pieces of rock found on beaches and deserts |
| sex | n | 19 | 1 | male/female |
| specific | j | 19 | 1 | particular; definite; exact |
| spouse | n | 19 | 1 | husband or wife |
| tolerance | n | 19 | 1 | being tolerant |
| tolerant | j | 19 | 1 | showing tolerance |
| tolerate | $v$ | 19 | 1 | allow/respect others beliefs, etc. |
| absolutely | a | 19 | 2 | completely |
| according to | p | 19 | 2 | in agreement with; as stated by |
| arrange | $v$ | 19 | 2 | set in order/plan in advance |
| assist | $v$ | 19 | 2 | help/support |
| assistance | n | 19 | 2 | help/aid |
| at least | a | 19 | 2 | not less than; if nothing else |
| bite | n | 19 | 2 | act of biting; something to eat |
| bite/bit/bitten | $v$ | 19 | 2 | cut/crush with the teeth, mouth, etc. |
| can't have | m | 19 | 2 | past logical impossibility |
| convinced | j | 19 | 2 | very sure |
| convincing | j | 19 | 2 | persuasive |
| could have | m | 19 | 2 | unfulfilled past ability |
| couldn't have | m | 19 | 2 | past logical impossibility |
| drop off | $v$ | 19 | 2 | take/deliver; doze |
| drown | v | 19 | 2 | die/cause to die under water |
| entire | j | 19 | 2 | whole; lacking nothing/to the full extent |
| fatal | j | 19 | 2 | resulting in death; disastrous |
| few | j | 19 | 2 | abence of almost all quantity |
| fuel | n | 19 | 2 | material used for producing power |
| get/got/gotten through (with/to) | v | 19 | 2 | finish; reach someone, especially by phone |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| in order | e | 19 | 2 | properly arranged; neat |
| in place of | p | 19 | 2 | instead of |
| insist (on) | $v$ | 19 | 2 | declare firmly; order something to happen |
| keep/kept/kept away (from) | v | 19 | 2 | avoid |
| kill | v | 19 | 2 | cause to die |
| little | j | 19 | 2 | absence of almost all quantity |
| misplace | $v$ | 19 | 2 | put in wrong place |
| order | n | 19 | 2 | arrangement where everything is in proper condition |
| otherwise | a | 19 | 2 | if not |
| prevent | $v$ | 19 | 2 | stop/keep from doing/happening |
| preventable | j | 19 | 2 | able to be prevented |
| rest | n | 19 | 2 | remainder |
| run/ran/run across | $v$ | 19 | 2 | find by chance |
| stay away (from) | $v$ | 19 | 2 | avoid |
| telegram | n | 19 | 2 | message sent by telegram |
| trim | j | 19 | 2 | in good condition |
| use up | $v$ | 19 | 2 | consume; finish completely |
| vitamin | n | 19 | 2 | chemical substance important for health |
| accomplish | $v$ | 19 | 3 | succeed in doing ; complete |
| account for | $v$ | 19 | 3 | explain |
| achieve | $v$ | 19 | 3 | do successfully; get by effort |
| adjust to | $v$ | 19 | 3 | adapt |
| assume responsibility | e | 19 | 3 | take on responsibility |
| attendance | n | 19 | 3 | act of being present; number present |
| capability | n | 19 | 3 | quality of being capable |
| communicate | $v$ | 19 | 3 | give/exchange info; impart |
| confidence | n | 19 | 3 | belief in one's ability; assurance |
| confident | j | 19 | 3 | full of confidence; certain |
| congratulate | $\checkmark$ | 19 | 3 | express pleasure at one's good fortune |
| develop | v | 19 | 3 | cause to/give or becomce more complete; stages of production |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| educaional | j | 19 | 3 | pertaining to education |
| guidance | n | 19 | 3 | leadership; advice |
| guide | $\checkmark$ | 19 | 3 | lead; control |
| make sense | e | 19 | 3 | be logical |
| method | n | 19 | 3 | manner of doing |
| mission | n | 19 | 3 | duty/purpose |
| object (to) | $v$ | 19 | 3 | state by way of objection; express disapproval |
| obtain | $\checkmark$ | 19 | 3 | get possession of |
| once | c | 19 | 3 | from the moment that/when |
| quite a few | e | 19 | 3 | many |
| quite a (n) (adj) + noun | e | 19 | 3 | to same degree, rather |
| routine | j | 19 | 3 | regular |
| routine | n | 19 | 3 | fixed way of doing things |
| self-confidence | n | 19 | 3 | confidence in one's ability |
| sensible | j | 19 | 3 | having/showing good sense |
| skill | n | 19 | 3 | ability/proficiency |
| someday | a | 19 | 3 | at some future day or time |
| succeed | $v$ | 19 | 3 | be successful |
| success | n | 19 | 3 | a favorable result |
| successful | j | 19 | 3 | turning out as hoped |
| sufficient | j | 19 | 3 | enough/adequate |
| technique | n | 19 | 3 | manner of doing |
| -able | af | 19 | 3 | verb/noun + -able = adj |
| -ible | af | 19 | 3 | verb/noun + -ible = adj |
| annoy | $v$ | 19 | 4 | bother |
| annoyed | j | 19 | 4 | angry |
| annoying | j | 19 | 4 | irritating |
| as well as | c | 19 | 4 | in addition to |
| attention | n | 19 | 4 | thought/consideration |
| disappoint | $v$ | 19 | 4 | fail to satisfy hopes/expectations |
| disappointed | j | 19 | 4 | unhappy at not seeing hopes come true |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| disappointing | j | 19 | 4 | causing to be unhappy at not seeing hopes come true |
| drop out of | $v$ | 19 | 4 | quit |
| guilty | j | 19 | 4 | having of showing a feeling of guilt |
| hand in | $v$ | 19 | 4 | submit |
| helmet | n | 19 | 4 | protective head covering |
| helpful | j | 19 | 4 | willing help; useful |
| helpless | j | 19 | 4 | unable to look after oneself or act without help |
| in a rush | e | 19 | 4 | hurrying |
| lack | $v$ | 19 | 4 | not having enough of |
| lack (of) | n | 19 | 4 | absence of |
| lazy | j | 19 | 4 | avoiding work/activity |
| learn a lesson | e | 19 | 4 | learn from experience |
| lenient | j | 19 | 4 | not harsh; merciful |
| lose one's temper | e | 19 | 4 | become angry |
| pay attention to | e | 19 | 4 | give thought/consideration to |
| put/put/put aside | $v$ | 19 | 4 | reserve for later use |
| regret | n | 19 | 4 | sorrow over acts/omissions |
| regret | $v$ | 19 | 4 | feel sorry about |
| rush | n | 19 | 4 | hasty movement; great activity |
| rush | $v$ | 19 | 4 | hurry/act quickly |
| start out (on) | $v$ | 19 | 4 | leave/begin a trip, career, etc. |
| stay up | $v$ | 19 | 4 | to remain awake |
| strict | j | 19 | 4 | enforcing rules |
| stupid | j | 19 | 4 | silly/foolish |
| take/took/taken off | $v$ | 19 | 4 | leave; take time from work, etc. |
| turn in | $v$ | 19 | 4 | submit |
| volunteer | n | 19 | 4 | one who gives services without payment |
| volunteer | $v$ | 19 | 4 | give services without payment |
| waste | v | 19 | 4 | use wrongly; use too much of |

## ENTRY

a good deal of
a great deal of
apart from bag $\quad n \quad 201$ container made of paper, plastic, etc.; suitcase
p 201 separate from; with the exception of
bet/bet/bet
call for
can't help
combine
cost $n$

CL BK LS DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION
e 201 a lot of
e 201 a lot of
a 201 separately
n 201 wager/agreement
v 201 wager
v 201 go and get; require
e $20 \quad 1$ unable to refrain from
v 201 mix together
n 201 price/amount paid/asked
v 201 make; produce
v 201 be contingent on
e $20 \quad 1$ would like to
e 201 sometimes
v 201 make a gift of
n $20 \quad 1$ items sold at a grocery store
n $20 \quad 1$ one of the parts of a mixture
n 201 glass container
label n 201 paper/cloth attached to something as identification
list $\quad \mathrm{n} \quad 20 \quad 1$ series of iems in order
list $\quad$ v 201 make a list of
mix
mix $\quad \vee \quad 201$ put ingredients together
mixture $\quad n \quad 201$ product of mixing
most $\quad r \quad 201$ almost all
mostly
on hand
property
purchase
n $20 \quad 1$ combination
a 201 chiefly / for the most part
e 201 available for use now
n 201 anything owned; land
n 201 act of buying

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| purchase | v | 20 | 1 | to buy |
| put/put/put off | $v$ | 20 | 1 | postpone |
| quantity | n | 20 | 1 | an amount |
| raw | j | 20 | 1 | uncooked |
| recipe | n | 20 | 1 | list of things needed and directions for preparings food |
| separate | j | 20 | 1 | not together/different |
| separate | $v$ | 20 | 1 | keep apart; divide into parts |
| set | n | 20 | 1 | number of things etc. that form a group |
| stir | $v$ | 20 | 1 | mix |
| tear/tore/torn (up) | $v$ | 20 | 1 | pull apart/to pieces by force |
| thus | s | 20 | 1 | therefore |
| additional | j | 20 | 2 | in addition/added |
| alert | j | 20 | 2 | watchful |
| alert | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 2 | warn as to be ready |
| ally | n | 20 | 2 | person/country joined with another |
| attack | n | 20 | 2 | an attacking |
| attack | $v$ | 20 | 2 | act upon harmfully |
| authorize | $v$ | 20 | 2 | give power, authority to |
| battle | n | 20 | 2 | conflict |
| border | n | 20 | 2 | line between nations; edge |
| call up | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 2 | summon for duty |
| combat | n | 20 | 2 | battle |
| defend | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 2 | guard from attack; protect |
| defense | n | 20 | 2 | something that defends against attack |
| define | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 2 | give meaning |
| enemy | n | 20 | 2 | person, etc., hostile to another |
| engage | $v$ | 20 | 2 | enter into conflict; mesh together |
| freedom | n | 20 | 2 | state of being free |
| maintain | $v$ | 20 | 2 | keep in a certain state; defend/support |
| maintenance | n | 20 | 2 | maintaining/being maintained |
| neutral | j | 20 | 2 | supporting neither side |
| nevertheless | a | 20 | 2 | however |


| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| notify | $v$ | 20 | 2 | tell/inform |
| on alert | e | 20 | 2 | ready for danger, etc. |
| peace | n | 20 | 2 | absence of conflict |
| secure | j | 20 | 2 | free from danger |
| security | n | 20 | 2 | protection |
| settle | $v$ | 20 | 2 | to reach an agreement; take up permanent residence |
| situation | n | 20 | 2 | condition/circumstance |
| take control of | e | 20 | 2 | assume control of |
| take sides | e | 20 | 2 | support a group |
| take steps | e | 20 | 2 | begin to act |
| take/took/taken over | $v$ | 20 | 2 | begin controlling |
| threaten | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 2 | make threats |
| war | n | 20 | 2 | armed conflict/hostility |
| accelerate | $v$ | 20 | 3 | increase the speed of |
| align | $v$ | 20 | 3 | bring into a straight line |
| altogether | a | 20 | 3 | in all; completely |
| automatic | j | 20 | 3 | done as from habit; working by itself |
| carburetor | n | 20 | 3 | device for mixing gasoline with air |
| clutch | n | 20 | 3 | device for gears |
| defect | n | 20 | 3 | lacking somethings; imperfection |
| defective | j | 20 | 3 | having defects |
| estimate | n | 20 | 3 | general guess; opinion |
| estimate | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 3 | guess size, cost, etc. of; form an opinion |
| exterior | n | 20 | 3 | outside part of |
| fluid | n | 20 | 3 | liquid |
| function | n | 20 | 3 | operation |
| function | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 3 | operate |
| gear | n | 20 | 3 | toothed wheel |
| have a look at | e | 20 | 3 | examine |
| hydraulic | j | 20 | 3 | operated by movement/force of liquids |
| ignite | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 3 | set fire to/catch fire |
| ignition | n | 20 | 3 | starting system |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| interior | n | 20 | 3 | inside part of |
| lever | n | 20 | 3 | bar used to apply pressure |
| liquid | n | 20 | 3 | fluid |
| look over | $v$ | 20 | 3 | examine |
| manual | j | 20 | 3 | made, done, worked by hand |
| pedal | n | 20 | 3 | lever operated by foot |
| pipe | n | 20 | 3 | metal tube |
| provide | $v$ | 20 | 3 | furnish what is needed |
| pump | n | 20 | 3 | device used for pumping |
| pump | $v$ | 20 | 3 | move fluids, gases to and from |
| release | $v$ | 20 | 3 | allow to come out/let go |
| repair | n | 20 | 3 | work done in repairing |
| service | $v$ | 20 | 3 | make fit/furnish with a service |
| shift | v | 20 | 3 | move from one person/place to another; change position |
| spark | n | 20 | 3 | small part of fire |
| spark plug | n | 20 | 3 | device which produces electric spark |
| standard | j | 20 | 3 | regularly used |
| step on the gas | e | 20 | 3 | accelerate |
| supply | $v$ | 20 | 3 | furnish what is needed |
| system | n | 20 | 3 | arrangement of things to form a whole; method |
| take a look at | e | 20 | 3 | examine |
| transmission | n | 20 | 3 | part of automobile |
| transmit | $v$ | 20 | 3 | send out |
| used | j | 20 | 3 | second hand; used before |
| wear/wore/worn out | $v$ | 20 | 3 | reduce to useless state; tire greatly |
| worn out | j | 20 | 3 | used until no longer effective; tired out |
| -ative | af | 20 | 3 | verb/noun + -ative = adj |
| -ive | af | 20 | 3 | verb/noun + -ive = adj |
| -tive | af | 20 | 3 | verb/noun + -tive = adj |
| antifreeze | n | 20 | 4 | chemical substance used to keep liquid from freezing |
| circulate | $v$ | 20 | 4 | move in a circuit and return |


| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| combustible | j | 20 | 4 | that can burn |
| combustion | n | 20 | 4 | act/process of burning |
| component | n | 20 | 4 | part |
| coolant | n | 20 | 4 | fluid used for cooling engines |
| cylinder | n | 20 | 4 | hollow/solid body with circular base and straigh sides |
| eliminate | $v$ | 20 | 4 | remove/get rid of; omit |
| exhaust | n | 20 | 4 | air, smoke which escapes from engine |
| external | j | 20 | 4 | of/on the outside; foreign |
| filter | n | 20 | 4 | device throungh which liquid / air is cleaned/ strained |
| filter | v | 20 | 4 | pass throungh a filter; remove with a filter |
| for the purpose of | p | 20 | 4 | in order to |
| friction | n | 20 | 4 | rubbing of one object against another |
| in order to | P | 20 | 4 | with the purpose of |
| internal | j | 20 | 4 | of/in the inside |
| least | $r$ | 20 | 4 | smallest amount |
| lubricate | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 4 | make slippery; apply a lubricant |
| malfunction | n | 20 | 4 | instance of malfunctioning |
| malfunction | $v$ | 20 | 4 | fail to function as it should |
| overhaul | $v$ | 20 | 4 | a major repair job |
| overheat | n | 20 | 4 | become excessively hot |
| overheated | $v$ | 20 | 4 | excessively hot |
| piston | n | 20 | 4 | cylinder fitted within hollow cylinder |
| pressure | n | 20 | 4 | applied force |
| process | n | 20 | 4 | system of operations |
| purpose | n | 20 | 4 | reason; objective |
| rebuild/rebuilt/rebuilt | $v$ | 20 | 4 | construct again |
| regulate | $v$ | 20 | 4 | control |
| rub | $\checkmark$ | 20 | 4 | move along a surface with pressure and friction |
| so (that) | c | 20 | 4 | in order that |
| speedometer | n | 20 | 4 | device used to indicate speed |
| surface | n | 20 | 4 | outer part; top of a liquid |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| tear/tore/torn down | v | 20 | 4 | destroy; disassemble |
| thermostat | $n$ | 20 | 4 | device used to regulate temperature |
| threat | n | 20 | 4 | warning; menace |
| useful | j | 20 | 4 | that can be used; helpful |
| wear and tear | e | 20 | 4 | damage resulting from use |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| abnormal | j | 21 | 1 | not usual ; odd |
| anyway | a | 21 | 1 | in any manner/at any rate |
| appetite | n | 21 | 1 | desire |
| approximately | a | 21 | 1 | not exact, but nearly |
| average | j | 21 | 1 | normal/usual |
| average | n | 21 | 1 | usual amount; result of division |
| average | v | 21 | 1 | figure out the average |
| brand | n | 21 | 1 | kind/make/name |
| call off | v | 21 | 1 | cancal |
| conclude | $v$ | 21 | 1 | finish; decide |
| contribute | $v$ | 21 | 1 | to join with others in giving; bring about |
| dense | j | 21 | 1 | thick; crowded; close together |
| density | n | 21 | 1 | number per unit |
| desert | n | 21 | 1 | dry, barren region |
| drain | $v$ | 21 | 1 | draw off; empty |
| growth | n | 21 | 1 | act / rate of growing; increase in number |
| habit | m | 21 | 1 | custom; usual way of doing |
| in that case | e | 21 | 1 | conditional adverbial phrase |
| industry | n | 21 | 1 | business; manufacture |
| keep/kept/kept up with | v | 21 | 1 | maintain pace; remain informed |
| maximum | j | 21 | 1 | greatest possibly allowed |
| minimum | j | 21 | 1 | smallest/lowest |
| model | n | 21 | 1 | particular type; representation |
| normal | j | 21 | 1 | regular/usual |
| occur | $v$ | 21 | 1 | happen |
| once again | e | 21 | 1 | again as before |
| once more | e | 21 | 1 | one more time |
| peak | n | 21 | 1 | highest point |
| per | p | 21 | 1 | for each |
| pick up | $v$ | 21 | 1 | learn at random |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| populate | $v$ | 21 | 1 | live in a particular area |
| population | n | 21 | 1 | number of people living in a place |
| portion | n | 21 | 1 | section/piece |
| rapid | j | 21 | 1 | fast/quick |
| rate | n | 21 | 1 | price; amount measured in relation to something else |
| recent | j | 21 | 1 | done/occurring not long ago |
| region | n | 21 | 1 | area |
| scenery | n | 21 | 1 | surrounding views |
| spread/spread/spread | $v$ | 21 | 1 | open out; cover with; make known |
| take/took/taken after | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 1 | resemble |
| absorb | $v$ | 21 | 2 | take in |
| affect | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 2 | produce an effect on |
| airtight | j | 21 | 2 | so tight that air cannot get through |
| artificial | j | 21 | 2 | not natural |
| as a result | a | 21 | 2 | consequently |
| as a result of | p | 21 | 2 | shows effect/result of something |
| bend/bent/bent | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 2 | force into a different shape |
| bounce (back) | $v$ | 21 | 2 | rebound |
| characteristic | n | 21 | 2 | feature/quality |
| chemical | n | 21 | 2 | a substance |
| contain | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 2 | hold |
| content | n | 21 | 2 | amount contained; all that is contained |
| effect | n | 21 | 2 | result caused by something |
| effective | j | 21 | 2 | producing a desired result |
| elastic | j | 21 | 2 | capable of being stretched |
| escape | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 2 | come/get out of a place |
| flexible | j | 21 | 2 | able to bend; adjustable to change |
| form | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 2 | take the shape of; make |
| hardly | a | 21 | 2 | almost none |
| inflexible | j | 21 | 2 | unable to bend; not able to change |
| nowadays | a | 21 | 2 | at the present time |
| original | j | 21 | 2 | first |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| property | n | 21 | 2 | characteristic |
| real | j | 21 | 2 | natural; not artificial |
| resist | $v$ | 21 | 2 | fight against/withstand |
| result | n | 21 | 2 | what happens because of an action |
| result from | $v$ | 21 | 2 | be the result of |
| result in | $v$ | 21 | 2 | cause a result |
| rigid | j | 21 | 2 | stiff/not bending |
| seal | n | 21 | 2 | something that seals |
| seal | $v$ | 21 | 2 | close/fasten tightly |
| shape | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 2 | give form to |
| so....that | c | 21 | 2 | introduces clause of result |
| soak | $v$ | 21 | 2 | to draw in; to enter/be/place in water |
| squeeze | $v$ | 21 | 2 | apply pressure |
| stretch | $v$ | 21 | 2 | pull to a greater length; extend |
| substance | n | 21 | 2 | material |
| such (a) | j | 21 | 2 | of that kind; so bad, great, good, etc. |
| such....that | c | 21 | 2 | introduces clause of result |
| waterproof | j | 21 | 2 | so tight that water cannot get through |
| watertight | j | 21 | 2 | so tight that water cannot get through |
| -ility | af | 21 | 2 | adj + -ility $=$ noun |
| -ity | af | 21 | 2 | adj + -ity $=$ noun |
| -ty | af | 21 | 2 | adj + -ty $=$ noun |
| -y | af | 21 | 2 | adj $+-y=$ noun |
| abbreviaton | n | 21 | 3 | a shortened form |
| abundance | n | 21 | 3 | more than enough |
| aid | n | 21 | 3 | assistance |
| aid | $v$ | 21 | 3 | help; assist |
| architect | n | 21 | 3 | designer of buildings |
| be no use | e | 21 | 3 | be useless |
| case | n | 21 | 3 | problem tried in court; a particular instance |
| civil | j | 21 | 3 | relating to citizens rights |
| client | n | 21 | 3 | person who engages the professional service of another |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| commit | v | 21 | 3 | do something wrong or unlawful |
| court | n | 21 | 3 | judicial assembly |
| crime | n | 21 | 3 | act prohibited by law |
| criminal | j | 21 | 3 | relating to/involving/being a crime |
| determine | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 3 | decide; form a firm intention |
| dis- | af | 21 | 3 | negative/opposite |
| dual | j | 21 | 3 | of two/double |
| efficient | j | 21 | 3 | producing desired result with little effort |
| enforce | v | 21 | 3 | compel observance of |
| fair | j | 21 | 3 | not stormy; just |
| fill | $v$ | 21 | 3 | order the use of |
| for a living | e | 21 | 3 | as an occupation |
| illeagal | j | 21 | 3 | against the law |
| in general | e | 21 | 3 | usually |
| innocent | j | 21 | 3 | not guilty |
| interpret | $v$ | 21 | 3 | explain; translate |
| judge | n | 21 | 3 | public official; one who judges |
| judge | $v$ | 21 | 3 | form an opinion about; believe |
| judicial | j | 21 | 3 | of judges, courts, etc. |
| jury | n | 21 | 3 | group of people who decide |
| just | j | 21 | 3 | fair |
| justice | n | 21 | 3 | fairness |
| lawyer | n | 21 | 3 | attorney |
| legal | j | 21 | 3 | within the law |
| pharmacist | n | 21 | 3 | druggist |
| plumber | n | 21 | 3 | one who works with plumbing |
| represent | v | 21 | 3 | express by a symbol; act in place of |
| rescue | $v$ | 21 | 3 | save from danger, etc. |
| search | $v$ | 21 | 3 | examine to find something |
| stand/stood/stood for | $v$ | 21 | 3 | represent; tolerate |
| un- | af | 21 | 3 | negative/opposite |
| advantage | n | 21 | 4 | favorable condition |
| be in contact with | e | 21 | 4 | be in communication with |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| be in touch with | e | 21 | 4 | be in communication with |
| beneficial | j | 21 | 4 | helpful; useful |
| beyond | a | 21 | 4 | to the further side of; past the limits of |
| beyond | p | 21 | 4 | to the further side of; past the limits of |
| branch | n | 21 | 4 | section |
| brief | j | 21 | 4 | short, especially in time |
| brief | $v$ | 21 | 4 | give necessary information |
| category | n | 21 | 4 | division/class |
| command | n | 21 | 4 | order; control |
| command | $v$ | 21 | 4 | order |
| conduct | n | 21 | 4 | behavior |
| contact | n | 21 | 4 | be in touch with |
| department | n | 21 | 4 | division/branch |
| disadvantage | n | 21 | 4 | unfavorable condition |
| discharge | n | 21 | 4 | act of discharging |
| discharge | $v$ | 21 | 4 | release; fire a gun |
| discover | $v$ | 21 | 4 | find/learn something |
| extend | v | 21 | 4 | reach/stretch/continue in relation to time and space |
| extension | n | 21 | 4 | continuation; addition |
| get in contact with | e | 21 | 4 | get in communication with |
| get in touch with | e | 21 | 4 | get in communication with |
| hesitate | $v$ | 21 | 4 | pause in/before an action |
| influence | n | 21 | 4 | effect |
| influence | $v$ | 21 | 4 | have an effect on |
| inform | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 4 | tell; give info to |
| obligation | n | 21 | 4 | duty/necessity |
| prohibit | $v$ | 21 | 4 | not permit; prevent |
| re-enlist | $\checkmark$ | 21 | 4 | enlist again |
| recruit | $v$ | 21 | 4 | get new prople for |
| request | $v$ | 21 | 4 | ask for something; ask someone to do something |
| subject to | j | 21 | 4 | under authority of; contingent upon |
| suggest | $v$ | 21 | 4 | offer/propose |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| urge | V | 21 | 4 | advise |
| veteran (vet) | n | 21 | 4 | ex-military person |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ambulance | n | 22 | 1 | vehicle for transporting sick/wounded |
| approach | $v$ | 22 | 1 | come near to |
| as if | c | 22 | 1 | as it would be if something were true |
| as though | c | 22 | 1 | as it would be if something were true |
| at once | e | 22 | 1 | immediately/now |
| breathe | v | 22 | 1 | respire |
| call on | $v$ | 22 | 1 | pay a visit; request |
| choke | $v$ | 22 | 1 | have difficulty breathing; cause not to breathe |
| concern | $v$ | 22 | 1 | to relate; to worry |
| conscious | j | 22 | 1 | awake; able to think |
| crash | n | 22 | 1 | loud impact |
| crash | $v$ | 22 | 1 | hit with force |
| critical | j | 22 | 1 | at an important stage; the crisis of a disease |
| cut/cut/cut in | $v$ | 22 | 1 | interrupt |
| faint | $v$ | 22 | 1 | pass out |
| favor | n | 22 | 1 | helpful act |
| give a hand | e | 22 | 1 | help |
| guy | n | 22 | 1 | man / boy; male person |
| insect | n | 22 | 1 | six-legged invertebrate |
| interrupt | v | 22 | 1 | cause break in activity; cut in on a conversation |
| major | j | 22 | 1 | main/most important |
| minor | j | 22 | 1 | unimportant |
| object | n | 22 | 1 | thing that can be seen or touched |
| particular | j | 22 | 1 | special; unusual; worthy of notice |
| pass out | $\checkmark$ | 22 | 1 | faint |
| poison | n | 22 | 1 | deadly chemical |
| poisonous | j | 22 | 1 | having capability to kill |
| re- | af | 22 | 1 | again/back |
| shout | $\checkmark$ | 22 | 1 | speak loudly |
| slight | j | 22 | 1 | small in amount/extent |
| snake | n | 22 | 1 | cold-blooded, crawling animal with no legs |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| steal/stole/stolen | $v$ | 22 | 1 | take dishonestly |
| stuff | n | 22 | 1 | things |
| swallow | $v$ | 22 | 1 | pass from mouth to stomach |
| within | p | 22 | 1 | inside the limits of |
| -ness | af | 22 | 1 | adj + -ness = noun |
| beauty | n | 22 | 2 | something that pleases/satisfies the senses |
| catch/caught/caught up with | $v$ | 22 | 2 | overtake |
| complex | j | 22 | 2 | difficult |
| complicated | $v$ | 22 | 2 | difficult |
| declare | $v$ | 22 | 2 | state; make know officially |
| designate | $v$ | 22 | 2 | name/appoint |
| differ | $\checkmark$ | 22 | 2 | be unlike |
| difference | n | 22 | 2 | unlikeness |
| due to | p | 22 | 2 | because of |
| elect | $v$ | 22 | 2 | select by vote |
| entrance | n | 22 | 2 | place of admission; door or gate |
| entry | n | 22 | 2 | entrance |
| exit | n | 22 | 2 | place for leaving |
| familiar | j | 22 | 2 | closely acquainted |
| feature | n | 22 | 2 | prominent part |
| flame | n | 22 | 2 | burning fuel |
| flammable | j | 22 | 2 | easy to burn |
| former | j | 22 | 2 | first of two; in past time |
| huge | j | 22 | 2 | extremely large |
| latter | j | 22 | 2 | second of two |
| lens | n | 22 | 2 | optical glass |
| nominate | $\checkmark$ | 22 | 2 | name/propose for a position |
| note | n | 22 | 2 | short written message |
| patience | n | 22 | 2 | ability to endure |
| patient | j | 22 | 2 | showing forbearance |
| plain | j | 22 | 2 | simple; easy to see, hear, or understand |
| reckless | j | 22 | 2 | careless; not caring about danger |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| run/ran/run across | $v$ | 22 | 2 | meet by chance |
| simple | j | 22 | 2 | not complex |
| spot | $v$ | 22 | 2 | locate |
| surprise | n | 22 | 2 | sudden unexpected event |
| surprise | $v$ | 22 | 2 | amaze/come upon suddenly |
| voice | n | 22 | 2 | sound produced by people when speaking or singing |
| vote | $v$ | 22 | 2 | formal expression of choice |
| yet | c | 22 | 2 | but; strange but true |
| adhere (to) | $v$ | 22 | 3 | stick firmly; follow |
| aim | n | 22 | 3 | purpose/intention |
| back and forth | e | 22 | 3 | one way and then the opposite |
| bare | j | 22 | 3 | not covered/naked |
| blunt | j | 22 | 3 | dull |
| board | n | 22 | 3 | long, flat piece of wood |
| bolt | n | 22 | 3 | metal fastener; bar that positions the cartridge |
| bore | $v$ | 22 | 3 | make a hole |
| carpenter | n | 22 | 3 | perpon who builds/ repairs things made of wood |
| clockwise | a | 22 | 3 | in direction of a clock's rotation |
| clockwise | j | 22 | 3 | in direction of a clock's rotation |
| coarse | j | 22 | 3 | rough |
| counterclockwise | a | 22 | 3 | in opposite direction of clock's rotation |
| counterclockwise | j | 22 | 3 | in opposite direction of clock's rotation |
| device | n | 22 | 3 | mechanical apparatus |
| dig/dug/dug | $v$ | 22 | 3 | break up and move earth |
| drill | n | 22 | 3 | tool for boring holes |
| drill | $v$ | 22 | 3 | make a hole by boring |
| drive/drove/driven | $v$ | 22 | 3 | push or force |
| enable | $v$ | 22 | 3 | make able |
| fine | j | 22 | 3 | not coarse |
| glue | n | 22 | 3 | sticky substance used to attach things |
| glue | $v$ | 22 | 3 | make stick |
| goggles | n | 22 | 3 | protective eye covering |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| grip | $v$ | 22 | 3 | hold tightly |
| hammer | n | 22 | 3 | tool for driving/striking nails |
| hole | n | 22 | 3 | empty area |
| join | $\checkmark$ | 22 | 3 | fasten |
| motion | n | 22 | 3 | movement |
| nail | n | 22 | 3 | metal pin to fasten wood |
| pliers | n | 22 | 3 | gripping tool |
| rust | n | 22 | 3 | residue of oxidation on metal |
| sand | $v$ | 22 | 3 | make smooth |
| sandpaper | n | 22 | 3 | paper coated with sand used to smooth wood/metal |
| saw | n | 22 | 3 | edged tool for cutting |
| saw | $v$ | 22 | 3 | cut with saw |
| scissors | n | 22 | 3 | twin-bladed cutting tool |
| shovel | n | 22 | 3 | tool for lifting/moving loose material |
| tip | n | 22 | 3 | point/end |
| workshop | n | 22 | 3 | place where work is done |
| -ful | af | 22 | 3 | noun +-ful = adj |
| -less | af | 22 | 3 | noun + -less = adj |
| adequate | j | 22 | 4 | sufficient |
| ammunition | n | 22 | 4 | projectile used in a weapon |
| arm | $v$ | 22 | 4 | supply with weapon |
| barrel | n | 22 | 4 | tube-like part of weapon; round container |
| bullet | n | 22 | 4 | projectile |
| cartridge | n | 22 | 4 | case of a bullet |
| case | n | 22 | 4 | container |
| chamber | n | 22 | 4 | compartment |
| check off | $v$ | 22 | 4 | mark items on a list |
| detect | $\checkmark$ | 22 | 4 | discover |
| ease | n | 22 | 4 | relaxed effort |
| equip | $v$ | 22 | 4 | provide what is needed |
| essential | j | 22 | 4 | important |
| explode | $v$ | 22 | 4 | burst violently |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| extreme | j | 22 | 4 | excessive |
| firearm | n | 22 | 4 | weapon |
| firing pin | n | 22 | 4 | pointed object which strikes the cartridge causing the bullet to be fired |
| identify | $v$ | 22 | 4 | verify or recognize identity |
| ignite | $v$ | 22 | 4 | begin burning |
| il- | af | 22 | 4 | negative/opposite |
| im- | af | 22 | 4 | negative/opposite |
| in- | af | 22 | 4 | negative/opposite |
| inner | j | 22 | 4 | inside |
| interest | $v$ | 22 | 4 | attract attention of |
| ir- | af | 22 | 4 | negative/opposite |
| magazine | n | 22 | 4 | a compartment in some firearms to hold cartridges |
| make sure | e | 22 | 4 | be certain |
| non- | af | 22 | 4 | negative/opposite |
| on account of | p | 22 | 4 | due to |
| outer | j | 22 | 4 | external |
| pin | n | 22 | 4 | pointed object used to detonate bullet; fastener |
| powder | n | 22 | 4 | fine dust |
| risk | $v$ | 22 | 4 | take a chance |
| shell | n | 22 | 4 | covering |
| sight | n | 22 | 4 | power/ability to see; aiming device |
| stationary | j | 22 | 4 | standing still; fixed |
| tend | $v$ | 22 | 4 | be likely |
| tendency | n | 22 | 4 | inclination |
| thorough | j | 22 | 4 | complete |
| trigger | n | 22 | 4 | lever used to discharge a firearm |
| troubleshoot/troubles hot/troubleshot | v | 22 | 4 | locate malfunction |
| upper | j | 22 | 4 | highest part |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| altitude | n | 23 | 1 | height |
| atmosphere | n | 23 | 1 | air surrounding the earth |
| atmospheric | j | 23 | 1 | of the atmosphere |
| atom | n | 23 | 1 | small particle |
| barometer | n | 23 | 1 | device that measures atmospheric pressure |
| be composed of | $v$ | 23 | 1 | be made up of |
| carbon dioxide | n | 23 | 1 | gas produced in respiration |
| compress | v | 23 | 1 | press together |
| consist (of) | $v$ | 23 | 1 | be made up of |
| convert | $v$ | 23 | 1 | change |
| element | n | 23 | 1 | a basic or simple substance; part of a whole |
| evaporate | $v$ | 23 | 1 | change to vapor |
| exert | $v$ | 23 | 1 | use strength, skill, etc. |
| exhale | $v$ | 23 | 1 | release air from lungs |
| exist | $v$ | 23 | 1 | to be |
| expand | $v$ | 23 | 1 | become larger |
| float | $v$ | 23 | 1 | suspend on fluid |
| form | n | 23 | 1 | arrangement/shape |
| gas | n | 23 | 1 | invisible substance |
| hydrogen | n | 23 | 1 | gaseous element |
| inhale | $v$ | 23 | 1 | draw air into lungs |
| layer | n | 23 | 1 | single thickness of matter |
| lung | n | 23 | 1 | organ used in respiration |
| matter | n | 23 | 1 | basic substance of things |
| melt | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 1 | change from solid to liquid |
| molecule | n | 23 | 1 | smallest part of an element |
| nitrogen | n | 23 | 1 | gaseous element |
| occupy | $v$ | 23 | 1 | take up space |
| oxygen | n | 23 | 1 | geseous element |
| particle | n | 23 | 1 | small amount |
| press | v | 23 | 1 | exert force |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| sea level | n | 23 | 1 | level of sea's surface |
| solid | n | 23 | 1 | not a liquid or a gas |
| space | n | 23 | 1 | universe; empty area |
| state | n | 23 | 1 | condition |
| steam | n | 23 | 1 | water vapor |
| surround | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 1 | enclose |
| tiny | j | 23 | 1 | small |
| vacuum | n | 23 | 1 | space completely empty |
| vapor | n | 23 | 1 | substance in gaseous state |
| volume | n | 23 | 1 | cubic space/loudness |
| apply | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 2 | put/spread on; put into use |
| artery | n | 23 | 2 | vessel taking blood away from the heart |
| aware | j | 23 | 2 | conscious; having realization or knowledge |
| bandage | n | 23 | 2 | gauze strip for binding wounds |
| by the time (that) | e | 23 | 2 | when |
| carry on | $v$ | 23 | 2 | continue; do/perform |
| carry out | $v$ | 23 | 2 | accomplish |
| collapse | $v$ | 23 | 2 | fall down; fall into pieces |
| collide | $v$ | 23 | 2 | come into contact with |
| collision | n | 23 | 2 | violent contact |
| conscious | j | 23 | 2 | aware; knowing |
| continuous | j | 23 | 2 | constant |
| crush | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 2 | press violently together |
| during the time (that) | e | 23 | 2 | during this time |
| elevate | $v$ | 23 | 2 | raise |
| expose | $v$ | 23 | 2 | bring into view; leave unprotected |
| firn | j | 23 | 2 | steady; solid |
| first aid | n | 23 | 2 | initial treatment |
| first of all | e | 23 | 2 | the first thing |
| fracture | n | 23 | 2 | a break/freaking of a bone |
| infect | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 2 | put disease into body |
| investigate | $v$ | 23 | 2 | search/inquire into |
| procedure | n | 23 | 2 | method of doing things |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| proceed | $v$ | 23 | 2 | start/continue |
| restrict | $v$ | 23 | 2 | keep within certain limits |
| safety | n | 23 | 2 | condition of being safe |
| sequence | n | 23 | 2 | orderly series |
| series | n | 23 | 2 | one after another |
| somewhat | a | 23 | 2 | a little |
| steady | j | 23 | 2 | unchanging |
| step | n | 23 | 2 | stage in a process |
| unconscious | j | 23 | 2 | not alert/aware |
| vein | n | 23 | 2 | vessel leading blood to the heart |
| victim | n | 23 | 2 | one who suffers pain or harm |
| whenever | c | 23 | 2 | at whatever time |
| wound | n | 23 | 2 | injury |
| wound | $v$ | 23 | 2 | injury |
| arrow | n | 23 | 3 | symbol used to indicate direction |
| beneath | a | 23 | 3 | below |
| beneath | p | 23 | 3 | below |
| by means of | P | 23 | 3 | by using |
| by way of | p | 23 | 3 | via |
| converge | $v$ | 23 | 3 | meet together |
| correspond | v | 23 | 3 | communicate by mail; be in agreement |
| correspondence | n | 23 | 3 | mailed communication |
| destination | n | 23 | 3 | intended place of travel |
| direct | $v$ | 23 | 3 | guide |
| distribute | $v$ | 23 | 3 | give out/scatter |
| endorse | $v$ | 23 | 3 | write name; support |
| fold | $v$ | 23 | 3 | turn/bend |
| forward | a | 23 | 3 | to or toward what's ahead or in front |
| forward | j | 23 | 3 | situated in advance |
| go/went/gone over | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 3 | review |
| in the meantime | e | 23 | 3 | during this time |
| initial | j | 23 | 3 | first |
| intersect | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 3 | cross |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| island | n | 23 | 3 | land surrounded by water |
| look in on | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 3 | make a brief visit to |
| means | n | 23 | 3 | method |
| meanwhile | af | 23 | 3 | during this time |
| northeast | a | 23 | 3 | to or toward the northeast |
| northeast | j | 23 | 3 | coming from the northeast |
| northeast | n | 23 | 3 | direction between north and east; area of the country |
| northwest | a | 23 | 3 | to or toward the northwest |
| northwest | j | 23 | 3 | coming from the northwest |
| northwest | n | 23 | 3 | direction between north and west; area of the country |
| on top of | p | 23 | 3 | on |
| opposite | P | 23 | 3 | facing |
| previous | j | 23 | 3 | past/before |
| route | n | 23 | 3 | line of travel |
| run short of | e | 23 | 3 | use almost all/not having enough left |
| secondary | j | 23 | 3 | second in order, rank, importance, etc. |
| southeast | a | 23 | 3 | to or toward the southeast |
| southeast | j | 23 | 3 | coming from the southeast |
| southeast | n | 23 | 3 | direction between south and east; area of the country |
| southwest | a | 23 | 3 | to or toward the southwest |
| southwest | j | 23 | 3 | coming from the southwest |
| southwest | n | 23 | 3 | direction between south and west; area of the country |
| throughout | a | 23 | 3 | in every part; from beginning to end |
| throughout | p | 23 | 3 | in every part; from beginning to end |
| track | n | 23 | 3 | path |
| transport | $\checkmark$ | 23 | 3 | carry |
| tray | n | 23 | 3 | flat receptacle with raised edges |
| zip code | n | 23 | 3 | part of address |
| -ern | af | 23 | 3 | noun + -ern = adj |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -ward | af | 23 | 3 | noun + -ward $=$ adj/adv |
| accuracy | n | 23 | 4 | correctness / precision |
| accurate | j | 23 | 4 | exact / precise |
| advance | $v$ | 23 | 4 | go forward |
| aim | $v$ | 23 | 4 | control direction |
| artillery | n | 23 | 4 | large guns |
| awfully | a | 23 | 4 | very |
| barely | a | 23 | 4 | almost not, by a very little |
| demonstrate | $v$ | 23 | 4 | show |
| depress | $v$ | 23 | 4 | push down |
| effort | n | 23 | 4 | attempt to accomplish |
| elementary | j | 23 | 4 | basic |
| event | n | 23 | 4 | a happening |
| expert | j | 23 | 4 | skilled; knowledgeable |
| expert | n | 23 | 4 | highly skilled person |
| failure | n | 23 | 4 | lack of success/nonperformance |
| give/gave/given out | $v$ | 23 | 4 | distribute |
| give/gave/given up | $v$ | 23 | 4 | surrender/stop doing |
| go/went/gone on with | $v$ | 23 | 4 | continue |
| immediate | j | 23 | 4 | just then |
| improve | $v$ | 23 | 4 | make better |
| infantry | n | 23 | 4 | foot soldiers |
| inspect | $v$ | 23 | 4 | search thoroughly |
| interfere | $v$ | 23 | 4 | hinder |
| intermediate | j | 23 | 4 | middle |
| level | j | 23 | 4 | horizontal; even |
| level | n | 23 | 4 | position/height |
| marksman/marksmen | n | 23 | 4 | one who's proficient with weapons |
| marksmanship | n | 23 | 4 | quality of being a marksman |
| ought to | m | 23 | 4 | present/future expectancy |
| phase | n | 23 | 4 | stage in a cycle |
| pre- | af | 23 | 4 | before |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| progress | n | 23 | 4 | development |
| progress | v | 23 | 4 | move forward |
| satisfactory | j | 23 | 4 | adequate |
| should | m | 23 | 4 | present/future expectancy |
| should have | m | 23 | 4 | past expectancy |
| skilled | j | 23 | 4 | having great proficiency |
| squad | n | 23 | 4 | the smallest unit of military personnel |
| target | n | 23 | 4 | object aimed at |
| -ance | af | 23 | 4 | verb + -ance = noun |
| -ence | af | 23 | 4 | verb + -ence $=$ noun |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| abundant | j | 24 | 1 | present in great quantity |
| access | n | 24 | 1 | means, place, or way of approach |
| actual | j | 24 | 1 | real |
| actually | a | 24 | 1 | existing in fact |
| alloy | n | 24 | 1 | mixture of metals |
| brass | n | 24 | 1 | copper-zinc alloy |
| bronze | n | 24 | 1 | copper-tin alloy |
| carbon | n | 24 | 1 | non-metallic element |
| cement | n | 24 | 1 | glue-like material that hardens |
| comparatively | a | 24 | 1 | in a comparative way |
| concrete | n | 24 | 1 | mixture of cement, sand, and rocks |
| construct | $v$ | 24 | 1 | build |
| erect | $\checkmark$ | 24 | 1 | build |
| fixed | j | 24 | 1 | fastened; not movable or changeable |
| liquefy | $v$ | 24 | 1 | make or become a liquid |
| mine | n | 24 | 1 | excavated area where one ges metals |
| mine | $v$ | 24 | 1 | excavate |
| mineral | n | 24 | 1 | material found in earth |
| ore | n | 24 | 1 | rock; earth |
| origin | n | 24 | 1 | beginning |
| overall | e | 24 | 1 | major; counting all |
| pour | $v$ | 24 | 1 | dump out |
| pure | j | 24 | 1 | free of contamination |
| refine | $v$ | 24 | 1 | make pure |
| relatively | a | 24 | 1 | in a comparative way |
| solidify | $\checkmark$ | 24 | 1 | make or become a solid |
| source | n | 24 | 1 | place of origin |
| steel | n | 24 | 1 | alloy made of iron |
| turn into | $v$ | 24 | 1 | become; change into |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| utilize | v | 24 | 1 | put to use |
| various | j | 24 | 1 | of different kinds |
| vary | v | 24 | 1 | change |
| -fy | af | 24 | 1 | noun/adj + -fy = verb |
| -ify | af | 24 | 1 | noun/adj + -ify = verb |
| aircraft | n | 24 | 2 | machine for flight |
| altimeter | n | 24 | 2 | instrument for measuring altitude |
| attitude | n | 24 | 2 | disposition; physical position |
| aviation | n | 24 | 2 | science of flying aircraft |
| bumpy | j | 24 | 2 | rough |
| co- | n | 24 | 2 | together with/joint |
| cockpit | n | 24 | 2 | part of aircraff where pilot sits |
| compass | n | 24 | 2 | direction finder |
| concentrate | v | 24 | 2 | direct one's attention or device |
| cross off | v | 24 | 2 | 24 |
| ignore | neep informed |  |  |  |
| instrument | n | n | 24 | 24 |
| keep track of line throught |  |  |  |  |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| lose track of | e | 24 | 2 | not keep informed |
| maneuver | n | 24 | 2 | movement |
| maneuver | $v$ | 24 | 2 | move |
| mask | n | 24 | 2 | covering to conceal/protect the face |
| missile | n | 24 | 2 | projectile |
| navigate | $v$ | 24 | 2 | plot course |
| needle | n | 24 | 2 | indicator |
| panel | n | 24 | 2 | section for controls / instruments; group of people |
| precaution | n | 24 | 2 | care taken in advance |
| precise | j | 24 | 2 | exact |
| propel | $v$ | 24 | 2 | move forward |
| propeller/prop | n | 24 | 2 | airplane propelling device |
| runway | n | 24 | 2 | landing strip |
| tail | n | 24 | 2 | end part |
| turbine | n | 24 | 2 | type of engine |
| velocity | n | 24 | 2 | speed |
| windscreen | n | 24 | 2 | glass protective device for airplanes |
| windshield | n | 24 | 2 | glass protective device for cars |
| wing | n | 24 | 2 | part of plane/bird |
| accumulate | $v$ | 24 | 3 | collect or bring together |
| adapt | $v$ | 24 | 3 | made adjustments |
| condense | v | 24 | 3 | change from vapor to liquid/shorten |
| dissolve | $v$ | 24 | 3 | cause to pass into solution |
| especially | a | 24 | 3 | for a particular purose |
| eventually | a | 24 | 3 | happening at last as a result |
| exceed | $\checkmark$ | 24 | 3 | go beyond |
| excess | n | 24 | 3 | more than enough |
| excessive | j | 24 | 3 | exceeding the usual number |
| fertile | j | 24 | 3 | fruitful |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| fluent | j | 24 | 3 | speaking/writing in an easy manner |
| for instance | e | 24 | 3 | for example |
| gravity | n | 24 | 3 | attraction of earth for objects |
| look into | $v$ | 24 | 3 | investigate |
| moisture | n | 24 | 3 | dampness |
| ordinary | j | 24 | 3 | usual |
| penetrate | $v$ | 24 | 3 | pierce |
| precipitation | n | 24 | 3 | rain, snow, sleet, etc. |
| principal | j | 24 | 3 | main |
| principal | n | 24 | 3 | head of school |
| principle | n | 24 | 3 | basic truth |
| prior | j | 24 | 3 | earlier |
| prior (to) | p | 24 | 3 | earlier |
| reservoir | n | 24 | 3 | place for storing fluid |
| saturate | $v$ | 24 | 3 | fill completely |
| saturated | j | 24 | 3 | filled completely |
| scientific | j | 24 | 3 | dealing with science; based on scientific method |
| soil | n | 24 | 3 | dirt |
| vaporize | $v$ | 24 | 3 | change into vapor |
| viscosity | n | 24 | 3 | thickness of a liquid |
| well | n | 24 | 3 | hole dug in ground for water |
| admit | $v$ | 24 | 4 | allow to enter; acknowledge or assent to |
| anyplace | a | 24 | 4 | anywhere |
| assure | $v$ | 24 | 4 | make sure |
| brain | n | 24 | 4 | nerve tissue in the head |
| break/broke/broken down | v | 24 | 4 | separate |
| chart | n | 24 | 4 | sheet of tables, diagrams, etc. |
| confine | v | 24 | 4 | restrict to a space |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| cure | v | 24 | 4 | restore to soundness |
| digest | $\checkmark$ | 24 | 4 | change food taken into body into absorbable form |
| digestion | n | 24 | 4 | process of digesting |
| digestive | j | 24 | 4 | relating to digestion |
| disease | n | 24 | 4 | sickness |
| dismiss | $v$ | 24 | 4 | cause or allow to leave |
| dismissal | n | 24 | 4 | act of allowing to leave |
| ensure | $\checkmark$ | 24 | 4 | make sure |
| erratic | j | 24 | 4 | irregular |
| eyesight | n | 24 | 4 | vision |
| faith | n | 24 | 4 | belief; trust/confidence |
| fluctuate | $v$ | 24 | 4 | change irregularly |
| get/got down | $v$ | 24 | 4 | to reduce |
| get/got/gotten over | $v$ | 24 | 4 | recover |
| guard against | e | 24 | 4 | foresee and prevent |
| human | j | 24 | 4 | having qualities representative of people |
| in charge (of) | e | 24 | 4 | to have the care/control of |
| inject | $v$ | 24 | 4 | push into |
| intestinal | j | 24 | 4 | of the intestines of |
| intestine | n | 24 | 4 | guts |
| manner | n | 24 | 4 | way |
| mild | j | 24 | 4 | not harsh |
| no place | a | 24 | 4 | nowhere |
| no place | n | 24 | 4 | nowhere |
| organ | n | 24 | 4 | part of a system musical instrument |
| pull through | $\checkmark$ | 24 | 4 | recover |
| recover | $v$ | 24 | 4 | regain |
| recovery | n | 24 | 4 | regaining of something lost; becoming well again after illness |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| skull | n | 24 | 4 | bony framework of head |
| someplace | a | 24 | 4 | somewhere |
| stable | j | 24 | 4 | unchanging |
| surgeon | n | 24 | 4 | a doctor |
| surgery | n | 24 | 4 | medical operation |
| typical | j | 24 | 4 | representative |
| undergo/underwent | v | 24 | 4 | experience undergone |
| unit | n | 24 | 4 | single thing; group/part |
| vision | n | 24 | 4 | sight |
| x-ray | n | 24 | 4 | photo made with x-rays |
| x-ray | v | 24 | 4 | take photograph with x-rays |
| -ant | af | 24 | 4 | verb + -ant $=$ adj |
| -ent | af | 24 | 4 | verb + -ent = adj |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| above all | e | 25 | 1 | before every other consideration |
| advances | n | 25 | 1 | progress in development |
| anti- | af | 25 | 1 | against |
| atomic | j | 25 | 1 | relating to atoms |
| compulsory | j | 25 | 1 | mandatory |
| contaminate | $v$ | 25 | 1 | to pollute |
| coordinate | $v$ | 25 | 1 | to adjust properly |
| emission | n | 25 | 1 | the act of giving out |
| emit | $v$ | 25 | 1 | the give out |
| endanger | $v$ | 25 | 1 | to risk |
| environment | n | 25 | 1 | surroundings |
| exhaust | $v$ | 25 | 1 | to tire out; use up |
| expel | $v$ | 25 | 1 | to force out |
| fume | n | 25 | 1 | a smoke like gas |
| if not | e | 25 | 1 | or else |
| in the same manner | e | 25 | 1 | similarly |
| in the same way | e | 25 | 1 | similarly |
| industrial | j | 25 | 1 | pertinent to industry |
| invent | $v$ | 25 | 1 | to plan or make for first time |
| involve (in) | $v$ | 25 | 1 | include as part; be interested in |
| manufacture | $v$ | 25 | 1 | to make a product |
| moreover | a | 25 | 1 | in addition / besides |
| nuclear | j | 25 | 1 | relating to atomic bomb, power, etc. |
| optional | j | 25 | 1 | voluntary |
| permanent | j | 25 | 1 | lasting forever |
| plant | n | 25 | 1 | a factory |
| pollute | $\checkmark$ | 25 | 1 | to make dirty or impure |
| pro | af | 25 | 1 | in favor of |
| project | n | 25 | 1 | proposed activity |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| radioactive | j | 25 | 1 | giving off atomic energy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| resource | n | 25 | 1 | wealth; assets |
| respiratory | j | 25 | 1 | relating to respiration |
| similarly | a | 25 | 1 | in a similar manner |
| site | n | 25 | 1 | location |
| surroundings | n | 25 | 1 | things around a person |
| technology | n | 25 | 1 | the science of skilled processes |
| temporary | j | 25 | 1 | occurring for a limited time |
| toxic | j | 25 | 1 | poisonous |
| waste | n | 25 | 1 | scrap |
| abandon | V | 25 | 2 | to leave, quit, forsake |
| aboard | a | 25 | 2 | on/in a ship, plane,etc. |
| antenna | n | 25 | 2 | a device for receiving radio waves |
| bow | n | 25 | 2 | the front end of a ship |
| capture | v | 25 | 2 | to seize |
| cargo | n | 25 | 2 | the freight of ship/airplane |
| clearance | n | 25 | 2 | a space between two objects |
| crew | n | 25 | 2 | a group of working people |
| deal/dealt/dealt with | v | 25 | 2 | to be concerned with; handle |
| displace | V | 25 | 2 | to move from |
| equally | a | 25 | 2 | having same amount, size number, etc. |
| fleet | n | 25 | 2 | a group of ships |
| hull | n | 25 | 2 | the body of ship |
| launch | V | 25 | 2 | to begin something; fire |
| navigator | n | 25 | 2 | one who sets a course |
| on board | e | 25 | 2 | on/in a ship |
| port | n | 25 | 2 | a harbor; left side of ship |
| radar | n | 25 | 2 | an electronic detection device |
| range | n | 25 | 2 | extent |
| rocket | n | 25 | 2 | a self-propelled missile |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| sail | V | 25 | 2 | to travel by water |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| seaport | n | 25 | 2 | a city on the coast |
| sonar | n | 25 | 2 | a detection device |
| starboard | n | 25 | 2 | the right side of a ship |
| stern | n | 25 | 2 | the rear end of a ship |
| structure | n | 25 | 2 | something built |
| submarine | n | 25 | 2 | an underwater boat |
| submerge | V | 25 | 2 | to go underwater |
| torpedo | n | 25 | 2 | an underwater explosive missile |
| transmitter | n | 25 | 2 | a device for sending radio waves |
| underwater | j | 25 | 2 | beneath the water |
| vessel | n | 25 | 2 | a ship |
| warfare | n | 25 | 2 | operations against an enemy |
| warship | n | 25 | 2 | a combat ship |
| wave | n | 25 | 2 | undulating movement through a medium |
| anesthetic | n | 25 | 3 | substance causing loss of sensation |
| as long as | C | 25 | 3 | provided that |
| be about to | V | 25 | 3 | immediate future |
| cavity | n | 25 | 3 | a hollow place |
| comment | V | 25 | 3 | to remark |
| constant | j | 25 | 3 | never changing |
| delay | V | 25 | 3 | to put off for period of time |
| dental | j | 25 | 3 | concerning teeth or dentistry |
| despite | P | 25 | 3 | in spite of |
| dread | V | 25 | 3 | to fear |
| endure | V | 25 | 3 | to bear |
| even so | e | 25 | 3 | in spite of that |
| facility | n | 25 | 3 | establishment |
| fall/fell/fallen apart | V | 25 | 3 | to disintegrate |
| filling | n | 25 | 3 | a substance used to fill something |
| glance | V | 25 | 3 | to look briefly |
| go/went/gone through | V | 25 | 3 | to search; endure |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

grind / ground /
ground

| in a way | e | 25 | 3 | in a way of speaking; partly |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| in spite of | p | 25 | 3 | taking no notice of |
| needle | n | 25 | 3 | a pin-like device |
| nerve | n | 25 | 3 | tissue of nervous system |
| nonetheless | a | 25 | 3 | nevertheless |
| nor | c | 25 | 3 | or not |
| numb | j | 25 | 3 | having loss of sensation |
| regardless | a | 25 | 3 | despite the fact that |
| regardless of | p | 25 | 3 | in spite of |
| relieve | v | 25 | 3 | to lessen or reduce |
| take effect | a | 25 | 3 | to become operative; to be effective |
| though | e | 25 | 3 | however |
| to begin with | e | 25 | 3 | the first reason is |
| to start with | v | 25 | 3 | to disappear |
| vanish | $n$ | 25 | 3 | the surrounding area |

withstand/withstood/
withstood
algebra $\quad$ n 254 a branch of mathematics
amaze $\quad$ v 254 greatly surprised
amazed j 254 surprised
amazing j 254 surprising
angle
n $25 \quad 4$ separation of straight lines
approval
n 25
4 consent
approve of
v 254 to regard favorably
be fed up with
e 254 cannot tolerate any longer
calculate
cheer up
compute
curious
despite the fact that
diagonal
v 254 to determine, compute
v 254 (cause to) become happier
v 254 to calculate, figure out
j 254 inquisitive
e 254 taking no notice of the fact
j 254 having a slanting direction

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| digit | n | 25 | 4 | a number from 1 through 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dimension | n | 25 | 4 | measurement |
| disturb | v | 25 | 4 | to bother |
| disturbed | j | 25 | 4 | annoyed |
| disturbing | j | 25 | 4 | unsettling |
| evident | j | 25 | 4 | clear |
| fundamental | j | 25 | 4 | basic |
| get/got/gotten across | v | 25 | 4 | to (cause to) be understood |
| impression | n | 25 | 4 | effect on the mind |
| in spite of it all | e | 25 | 4 | although |
| in spite of the fact | e | 25 | 4 | although something is true |
| that | n | 25 | 4 | one person |
| individual | v | 25 | 4 | to disturb; make sore |
| irritate | j | 25 | 4 | angry; sore |
| irritated | j | 25 | 4 | annoying |
| irritating | v | 25 | 4 | to ruin |
| mess up | j | 25 | 4 | apparent |
| obvious | e | 25 | 4 | for the last time |
| once and for all | v | 25 | 4 | to identify |
| recognize | j | 25 | 4 | having worth |
| valuable | $n$ | 25 | 4 | worth in money; usefulness of something |
| value | p | 25 | 4 | of the value of |
| worth | af | 25 | 4 | verb + al = noun |
| -al |  |  |  |  |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| abrupt | j | 26 | 1 | sudden |
| activate | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to cause to start/be active |
| allowance | n | 26 | 1 | a definite amount |
| ample | j | 26 | 1 | more than enough |
| be behind (in) | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to be overdue in work |
| bear/bore/borne | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to endure |
| bring/brought/ brounght up broke | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 1 | to raise; introduce |
| capacity | n | 26 | 1 | volume |
| catch/caught/caught up (on) | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to come from behind |
| concerning | p | 26 | 1 | about |
| dispose (of) | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to get rid of |
| fal//fel//fallen behind (in) | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to be overdue in work |
| forbid | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to command not to do something |
| get/got/gotten behind in | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to fail to keep up with |
| go/went/gone ahead | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to permit to continue |
| hang/hung/hung on to | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to keep |
| ideal | j | 26 | 1 | perfect |
| imply | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 1 | to indicate indirectly |
| in place of | e | 26 | 1 | as a substitute for |
| in regard to | e | 26 | 1 | concerning |
| income | n | 26 | 1 | money earned |
| instant | n | 26 | 1 | a small amount of time |
| instantly | a | 26 | 1 | at once |
| mental | j | 26 | 1 | of the mind |
| overcome/overcame/ overcome | j | 26 | 1 | to defeat |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| pertain | v | 26 | 1 | to have reference to |
| practical | j | 26 | 1 | useful |
| practically | a | 26 | 1 | almost |
| put/put/put away | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to put in proper place |
| refer | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 1 | to relate to; send to for aid |
| reference | n | 26 | 1 | a source of information |
| steer | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to guide |
| substitute | $v$ | 26 | 1 | to replace |
| transfer | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 1 | to convey or carry |
| -y | af | 26 | 1 | verb $+-\mathrm{y}=$ noun |
| amusement | n | 26 | 2 | entertainment |
| assume | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to suppose; perform/begin to use |
| author | n | 26 | 2 | a person who writes books |
| be charged with | e | 26 | 2 | to be accused of |
| be up on | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 2 | to be well informed about |
| break/broke/broken | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to interrupt in (on) |
| cartoon | n | 26 | 2 | a humorous drawing |
| chapter | n | 26 | 2 | a division of a book |
| chip in | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to contribute |
| column | n | 26 | 2 | a vertical arrangement of items |
| come / came / come across | v | 26 | 2 | to find or discover |
| come / came / come up with, | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to think of |
| comics | n | 26 | 2 | comic strips |
| editor | n | 26 | 2 | supervisor in a newspaper |
| editorial | n | 26 | 2 | an article giving opinion of an editor |
| emphasis | n | 26 | 2 | stress |
| emphasize | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 2 | to stress |
| governor | n | 26 | 2 | political head of a state |
| handicap | n | 26 | 2 | disadvantage; physical distortion |
| hardship | n | 26 | 2 | anything causing suffering |
| legislature | n | 26 | 2 | a lawmaking group |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| objective | j | 26 | 2 | fair |
| oppose | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to be against |
| publish | $v$ | 26 | 2 | print for public |
| put/put/put across | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to make clear or understandable |
| resign | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to leave a job, position |
| sort | n | 26 | 2 | a type or kind |
| strange | j | 26 | 2 | unusual |
| stress | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to point out importance |
| subscribe | $v$ | 26 | 2 | to order and pay for newspaper |
| think/thought/thought up | v | 26 | 2 | to invent or create |
| viewpoint | n | 26 | 2 | an opinion or attitude |
| -ous | af | 26 | 2 | noun + -ous = adj. |
| armor | n | 26 | 3 | protective covering |
| blast | n | 26 | 3 | an explosion |
| bomb | n | 26 | 3 | a shell that explodes |
| burst | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to come apart |
| camouflage | v | 26 | 3 | to disguise |
| check out on | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to make one familiar with a procedure/operation |
| chopper | n | 26 | 3 | a helicopter |
| clear away | v | 26 | 3 | to remove |
| conceal | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to hide |
| contrast | n | 26 | 3 | a difference |
| contrast | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to compare; show a difference |
| encounter | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to meet |
| even if | c | 26 | 3 | though |
| hoist | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to raise up |
| hover | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to stay in one place |
| live on | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to survive |
| no matter what | e | 26 | 3 | it is of no importance |
| no matter where | e | 26 | 3 | it is of no importance |
| no matter who | e | 26 | 3 | it is of no importance |
| obstacle | n | 26 | 3 | a hindrance |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| obstruct | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to block |
| proficient | j | 26 | 3 | capable |
| reverse | n | 26 | 3 | opposite direction |
| rotary | j | 26 | 3 | turning around on an axis |
| rotate | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 3 | to spin around |
| rotor | n | 26 | 3 | rotating part of machine |
| set/set/set out | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to begin course of action; to arrange or spread out |
| shallow | j | 26 | 3 | not deep |
| shield | n | 26 | 3 | a protective device |
| spin/spun/spun | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to turn around |
| survive | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 3 | to remain alive |
| suspend | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to hang |
| sustain | $v$ | 26 | 3 | to keep strong; to maintain |
| tank | n | 26 | 3 | armored military vehicle |
| terrain | n | 26 | 3 | land contour |
| unless | c | 26 | 3 | if not, except if |
| view | n | 26 | 3 | a range of vision |
| vital | j | 26 | 3 | extremely important |
| -proof | af | 26 | 3 | noun + -proof = adj. |
| accompany | $v$ | 26 | 4 | to go with |
| at all | e | 26 | 4 | in the least |
| be up to | $v$ | 26 | 4 | to be good enough for; be the responsibility of |
| come / came / come along | $v$ | 26 | 4 | to accompany |
| commerce | n | 26 | 4 | buying and selling |
| commercial | j | 26 | 4 | of/related to commerce |
| community | n | 26 | 4 | a group of people living in an area |
| compartment | n | 26 | 4 | an enclosed place |
| confirm | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 4 | to make sure |
| currency | n | 26 | 4 | money in use in a nation |
| economy | n | 26 | 4 | the management of the money of a nation |
| equivalent | j | 26 | 4 | equal/same as |
| export | $\checkmark$ | 26 | 4 | to sell items to another nation |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| historic | j | 26 | 4 | important in history |
| identical | j | 26 | 4 | the same |
| idle | j | 26 | 4 | inactive |
| import | v | 26 | 4 | to bring items in |
| in exchange for | e | 26 | 4 | in return for |
| landmark | $n$ | 26 | 4 | an object used as a guide |
| lean | v | 26 | 4 | rest oneself on/against something; bend |
| limit | $n$ | 26 | 4 | a boundary |
| limit | v | 26 | 4 | to set a boundary |
| part with | v | 26 | 4 | to relinquish |
| path | $n$ | 26 | 4 | a course to follow |
| rarely | a | 26 | 4 | not very often |
| scarcely | a | 26 | 4 | almost never; almost not |
| stand/stood/stood by | v | 26 | 4 | to stay ready; support |
| stress | $n$ | 26 | 4 | pressure |
| tension | $n$ | 26 | 4 | stress |
| trade | $n$ | 26 | 4 | commerce |
| vibrate | $v$ | 26 | 4 | to move rapidly back and forth |
| wait on | v | 26 | 4 | to serve |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| at a time | e | 27 | 1 | one after another |
| axis | n | 27 | 1 | imaginary line something spins around |
| call down | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 1 | to point out an error; to reprimand |
| challenge | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 1 | to dare someone to compete |
| count on | v | 27 | 1 | to depend on |
| countless | j | 27 | 1 | too many to count |
| discrepancy | n | 27 | 1 | inconsistency |
| disregard | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 1 | to ignore |
| equator | n | 27 | 1 | imaginary line around the earth |
| experiment | n | 27 | 1 | a scientific test |
| funds | n | 27 | 1 | money |
| geography | n | 27 | 1 | a study of the earth's surface and shape |
| human | n | 27 | 1 | a person |
| in/on behalf of | p | 27 | 1 | for |
| inferior | j | 27 | 1 | not as good as |
| isolate | $v$ | 27 | 1 | separate |
| latitude | n | 27 | 1 | parallels measured north or south from equator |
| longitude | n | 27 | 1 | distance measured east or weat from equator |
| look down on | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 1 | to disapprove of or have a low opinion of |
| look up to | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 1 | to respect |
| mass | n | 27 | 1 | a large amount or bulk |
| period | n | 27 | 1 | an amount of time |
| periodic | j | 27 | 1 | from time to time |
| reprimand | $v$ | 27 | 1 | to scold or firmly point out an error |
| revolve | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 1 | to go around in circles |
| silent | j | 27 | 1 | quiet or not speaking |
| surrender | $v$ | 27 | 1 | to stop resisting, give up |
| talk back (to) | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 1 | answer without respect |
| willing | j | 27 | 1 | agreeable to doing |
| won't | $v$ | 27 | 1 | unwillingness |
| work out | v | 27 | 1 | to solve |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| wouldn't | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 1 | past unwillingness |
| zone | n | 27 | 1 | an area usually with defined boundaries |
| all in all | e | 27 | 2 | everything being taken into account |
| basis | n | 27 | 2 | essential facts or reasons |
| catch/caught/caught on | v | 27 | 2 | to understand; learn about |
| considerable | j | 27 | 2 | large in extent or degree |
| dependent | j | 27 | 2 | relying on another |
| distinguished | j | 27 | 2 | famous, important |
| enthusiasm | n | 27 | 2 | a strong interest, liking |
| genuine | j | 27 | 2 | real |
| get/got/gotten ahead | $v$ | 27 | 2 | to advance, progress |
| get/got/gotten by (with) | v | 27 | 2 | to do something with little effort, work |
| gripe | $v$ | 27 | 2 | to complain |
| imitate | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 2 | copy in actions, manner |
| in all | e | 27 | 2 | altogether; everything considered |
| in common | e | 27 | 2 | shared together; equally with or by all |
| in comparison | e | 27 | 2 | the act of comparing with |
| in conclusion | e | 27 | 2 | as the last thing, finally |
| in short | e | 27 | 2 | put in into a few words; briefly |
| independent | j | 27 | 2 | not dependent on others |
| intention | n | 27 | 2 | a purpose, plan |
| lecture | n | 27 | 2 | a talk to a group |
| leisure | n | 27 | 2 | free time |
| make/made/made up | $v$ | 27 | 2 | create; settle differences |
| mechanical | j | 27 | 2 | having to do with machines |
| mechanism | n | 27 | 2 | a working system |
| muscular | j | 27 | 2 | relating to muscles; having a lot of muscles |
| numerous | j | 27 | 2 | very many |
| orderly | j | 27 | 2 | neat, in order |
| protrude | $v$ | 27 | 2 | to stick out, project out |
| stick/stuck/stuck out | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 2 | to protrude; to be noticeable |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| to conclude | e | 27 | 2 | to bring to an end |
| tremendous | j | 27 | 2 | very large or great |
| trim | $v$ | 27 | 2 | to cut off excess |
| wealth | n | 27 | 2 | large quantity of money, possessions, etc. |
| -ic | af | 27 | 2 | noun + -ic = adj. |
| -ical | af | 27 | 2 | noun + -ical = adj. |
| absolute | j | 27 | 3 | complete; without restriction |
| be to | $v$ | 27 | 3 | indicates the future or necessity/obligation |
| bit | n | 27 | 3 | a small piece or quantity of anything; particle |
| blow/blew/blown up | $v$ | 27 | 3 | to explode or cause to explode |
| classify | $v$ | 27 | 3 | to arrange in or assign to groups |
| composite | j | 27 | 3 | made up of separate parts or elements |
| composition | n | 27 | 3 | a combination of parts |
| compound | n | 27 | 3 | a mixture of two or more parts or ingredients |
| contact | n | 27 | 3 | the point at which two things touch or meet; connection |
| corrode | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 3 | to eat away chemically |
| corrosion | n | 27 | 3 | the act, process, or effect of corroding |
| detonate | $v$ | 27 | 3 | to explode or cause to explode |
| deviate | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 3 | to stray from |
| diagram | n | 27 | 3 | a plan or drawing |
| dynamite | n | 27 | 3 | a powerful explosive |
| explosive | n | 27 | 3 | a substance that explodes or causes an explosion |
| fuse | n | 27 | 3 | a detonation device |
| impact | n | 27 | 3 | force of contact |
| in accordance with | p | 27 | 3 | as stated by; in agreement |
| in the event of | p | 27 | 3 | in case of |
| instantaneous | j | 27 | 3 | completed in an instant; immediate |
| interval | n | 27 | 3 | a period of time between |
| kit | n | 27 | 3 | a set of tools or instruments |
| retain | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 3 | to keep |
| set/set/set off | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 3 | to cause to explode; to set in motion or cause to begin |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| shatter | $v$ | 27 | 3 | to break or burst into pieces |
| turn over | $v$ | 27 | 3 | to transfer power, possession, responsibility, etc. |
| turn over | $v$ | 27 | 3 | to turn upside down or from one side to the reverse |
| whatever | r | 27 | 3 | anything |
| wherever | a | 27 | 3 | anyplace |
| whichever | j | 27 | 3 | any, either; referring to a choice |
| whoever | r | 27 | 3 | anyone, used as a subject |
| whomever | r | 27 | 3 | anyone, used as an object |
| wind/wound/wound up | $v$ | 27 | 3 | to finally arrive at a place, situation, or condition; to end up |
| wind/wound/wound up | $\vee$ | 27 | 3 | to finish or complete; to bring to an end |
| wind/wound/wound up | $v$ | 27 | 3 | to twist or wrap around; to move in a curving or circular path; to tighten the spring of a mechanism |
| acid | n | 27 | 4 | a chemical substance |
| background | n | 27 | 4 | past events |
| bar | n | 27 | 4 | a thick or long, solid piece |
| be in on | $v$ | 27 | 4 | to participate in |
| beam | n | 27 | 4 | a ray of light |
| breakdown | n | 27 | 4 | a failure to operate correctly |
| century | n | 27 | 4 | a period of 100 years |
| check up on | $v$ | 27 | 4 | to investigate; make inquiries about |
| coil | $v$ | 27 | 4 | to arrange in a ring |
| cut/cut/cut off | $\checkmark$ | 27 | 4 | to stop suddenly; discontinue |
| drift | v | 27 | 4 | to move along slowly as driven by the wind, waves, or current |
| each other | r | 27 | 4 | each the other (used to indicate a mutual relationship or action) |
| electrode | n | 27 | 4 | either of the 2 points at which the current enters and leaves an electrical circuit |
| electron | n | 27 | 4 | tiny particles which carry a negative charge |
| electronics | n | 27 | 4 | a branch of physics |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| extinguish | V | 27 | 4 | to put out |
| flashlight | n | 27 | 4 | a small hand light, usually powered by batteries |
| in case | c | 27 | 4 | if it happens that |
| in case of | p | 27 | 4 | if it happens that |
| in the event (that) | c | 27 | 4 | if it should happen that |
| magnet | n | 27 | 4 | something that attracts iron |
| magnetic | j | 27 | 4 | of a magnet |
| negative | j | 27 | 4 | opposite of positive |
| one another | r | 27 | 4 | to indicate a reciprocal relationship |
| pole | $n$ | 27 | 4 | northern or southern ends of the earth |
| positive | $j$ | 27 | 4 | positive electricity |
| primitive | j | 27 | 4 | simple, not developed |
| provided/providing | c | 27 | 4 | on condition that |
| that | v | 27 | 4 | to drive back |
| repel | $n$ | 27 | 4 | a long, narrow bar |
| rod | $n$ | 27 | 4 | a noise produced by electricity |
| static | v | 27 | 4 | to adhere; continue |
| stick/stuck/stuck to | $n$ | 27 | 4 | a sudden increase |
| surge | v | 27 | 4 | to become greater |
| surge | $n$ | 27 | 4 | a unit of electrical force |
| volt | 27 | 4 | an electrical force measured in volts |  |
| voltage |  |  |  |  |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| aisle | n | 28 | 1 | a path between or along rows of seats or shelves |
| art | n | 28 | 1 | expression of beauty, truth |
| claim | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to state; to take or ask for as owner |
| come / came / come by | v | 28 | 1 | to visit |
| come / came / come down with | v | 28 | 1 | to catch an illness |
| come / came / come to | v | 28 | 1 | to amount to |
| compact | j | 28 | 1 | closely packed; taking little space |
| comparable | j | 28 | 1 | able to be compared; similar |
| compete | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to be in rivalry |
| conference | n | 28 | 1 | a meeting for discussion purposes |
| contest | n | 28 | 1 | a competition |
| criticism | n | 28 | 1 | a judgment about good and bad qualities |
| criticize | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to judge good and bad |
| denomination | n | 28 | 1 | a standard, especially of value |
| dent | n | 28 | 1 | a hollow mark |
| double | j | 28 | 1 | dual; in two parts or twice the amount |
| express | v | 28 | 1 | to say; show |
| extensive | j | 28 | 1 | having wide extent |
| extent | n | 28 | 1 | the degree or limits of something |
| first - class | j | 28 | 1 | best quality and/ or costliest |
| go/went/gone by | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to visit; to pass; to follow |
| hang/hung/hung around | v | 28 | 1 | to wait or stay near without purpose or activity |
| have in mind | e | 28 | 1 | to be thinking of |
| junk | n | 28 | 1 | useless articles, poor quality |
| just in time | e | 28 | 1 | at the last possible time or moment |
| limited | j | 28 | 1 | restricted; confined |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| lixury | n | 28 | 1 | enjoyable things usually not necessary and often provided by wealth |
| mention | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to talk of |
| occupied | j | 28 | 1 | being used; busy |
| pleasure | n | 28 | 1 | a source of enjoyment |
| reserve | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to keep for a specific purpose |
| satellite | n | 28 | 1 | a body or object that revolves around another |
| see/saw/seen about | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to look into; to make arrangements |
| starving | j | 28 | 1 | extremely hungry |
| stay over | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to remain for an additional period of time |
| verify | $v$ | 28 | 1 | to make sure something is true or accurate |
| -ist | af | 28 | 1 | stem + -ist = noun |
| alternate | $v$ | 28 | 2 | to do by turns |
| appropriate | j | 28 | 2 | suitable, fit, or proper |
| bubble | n | 28 | 2 | a thin film of liquid or solid material containing air or gas |
| coat | n | 28 | 2 | the covering or layer over a surface |
| coated | j | 28 | 2 | having a coat, or covering |
| desire | n | 28 | 2 | a wish or want |
| desire | v | 28 | 2 | to wish or want |
| dip | $v$ | 28 | 2 | to lower then raise |
| dismount | $v$ | 28 | 2 | to get or take down from |
| fix up | $v$ | 28 | 2 | to repair or improve the condition of |
| get one's hands on | e | 28 | 2 | to acquire |
| groove | n | 28 | 2 | a long, narrow path, track, or depression in a surface |
| hinge | n | 28 | 2 | a movable part that joins two objects |
| in the first (second, third, etc.) place | e | 28 | 2 | first, ( second, third...) |
| leave/left/left out | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 2 | to omit |
| light bulb | n | 28 | 2 | an electric device that emits light |
| line up | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 2 | to get in line; to align |
| mal- | af | 28 | 2 | wrong or bad |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| mark | n | 28 | 2 | a visible impression |
| mis- | af | 28 | 2 | wrong or bad |
| mount | $v$ | 28 | 2 | to get up on; or put onto |
| pile | n | 28 | 2 | things laid on top of each other |
| pile | $v$ | 28 | 2 | to put items on top of each other |
| portable | j | 28 | 2 | able to be carried |
| pull apart | $v$ | 28 | 2 | to separate with force |
| roll | v | 28 | 2 | to move by turning over and over; to move on wheels or rollers |
| slide/slid/slid | $v$ | 28 | 2 | to move smoothly on a surface |
| stack | n | 28 | 2 | an orderly pile |
| stack | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 2 | to arrange into a neat pile |
| teamwork | n | 28 | 2 | cooperative effort for a common cause |
| trace | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 2 | to follow |
| -ize | af | 28 | 2 | noun/adj + -ize = verb |
| ascend | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 3 | to move upward |
| ascent | n | 28 | 3 | an act of moving upward |
| calibrate | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 3 | to mark, standardize, or adjust a measuring device |
| code | n | 28 | 3 | a system of symbols used to transmit secret messages |
| descend | v | 28 | 3 | to come or go down; move from a higher to a lower place |
| descent | n | 28 | 3 | the act of going or coming down |
| die down | $v$ | 28 | 3 | to stop gradually or become less strong <br> an internal combustion engine where air is |
| diesel | n | 28 | 3 | compressed to a temperature high enough to ignite fuel in the cylinder; fuel |
| fight/fougth/fought off | v | 28 | 3 | to defend against; to fight to keep away, push back, or avoid |
| give/gave/given in (to) | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 3 | to surrender; to stop opposing |
| in the course of | P | 28 | 3 | during |
| in the face of | P | 28 | 3 | up against; in the presence of; despite the opposition of; in spite of |


| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| input | n | 28 | 3 | that which is put in; power, energy, or information <br> that is supplied |
| issue | v | 28 | 3 | to give out; to distribute publicly or officially |
| to reduce to a minimum; to place a low estimate |  |  |  |  |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| amplifier | n | 28 | 4 | an electric device that increases strength of singnal |
| amplify | $v$ | 28 | 4 | to increase strength |
| beacon | n | 28 | 4 | guiding or warning (light or radio) signal |
| bearing | n | 28 | 4 | relative direction or position |
| blip | n | 28 | 4 | a spot of light on radar screen |
| blurry | j | 28 | 4 | not clear |
| cable | n | 28 | 4 | a thick' wire or rope |
| cliff | n | 28 | 4 | a high, steep, surface of rock |
| cycle | n | 28 | 4 | a regularly rereating occurrence |
| deflect | $v$ | 28 | 4 | to bend or turn aside |
| distort | $v$ | 28 | 4 | to pull or twist out of shape |
| echo | n | 28 | 4 | a reflected sound wave |
| encircle | $v$ | 28 | 4 | to surround |
| enclose | $v$ | 28 | 4 | to close in all around |
| find one 's way | e | 28 | 4 | to regain direction |
| focus | v | 28 | 4 | to make image clear by adjusting; center one's mind on a subject |
| frequency | n | 28 | 4 | the number of occurrences per time period |
| grid | n | 28 | 4 | system of squares on a map |
| horizon | n | 28 | 4 | the meeting of earth and sky |
| image | n | 28 | 4 | a copy or likeness of person or thing |
| minute | j | 28 | 4 | very small |
| moderate | j | 28 | 4 | of a middle degree |
| obsolete | j | 28 | 4 | out of date |
| plot | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 4 | to chart or plan a course |
| radiate | v | 28 | 4 | to emit or send out; to move out in lines from the center |
| radiation | n | 28 | 4 | movement of light, heat, etc., waves |
| scatter | $\checkmark$ | 28 | 4 | to spread out |
| scope | n | 28 | 4 | the screen of a radar set; range or extent |
| technician | n | 28 | 4 | a person skilled in a technical process or field |
| terminate | v | 28 | 4 | to end |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| variable | j | 28 | 4 | changeable |
| visual | j | 28 | 4 | relating to seeing |
| -like | af | 28 | 4 | noun + -like $=$ adj. |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| adult | n | 29 | 1 | a fully grown person, especially of legal age |
| bundle | n | 29 | 1 | articles fastened together, a package |
| call in | $v$ | 29 | 1 | to summon for a particular purpose |
| catalog | n | 29 | 1 | a list arranged along a specific line |
| come / came / come out | v | 29 | 1 | to appear |
| direct | j | 29 | 1 | straight; honest, easily understood |
| flaw | n | 29 | 1 | a fault, weakness |
| glow | v | 29 | 1 | to shine |
| goods | n | 29 | 1 | merchandise |
| inventory | n | 29 | 1 | a list of goods, property |
| merchandise | n | 29 | 1 | things for sale |
| minor | n | 29 | 1 | a person who is not an adult |
| one after another | e | 29 | 1 | in succession |
| pass away | v | 29 | 1 | to die |
| periodcally | a | 29 | 1 | occasionally; intermittently; at regular intervals |
| reject | $v$ | 29 | 1 | to not accept; refuse |
| repeatedly | a | 29 | 1 | again and again |
| salary | n | 29 | 1 | money paid on a regular basis for doing something |
| since then | e | 29 | 1 | from a past time until now |
| stock | n | 29 | 1 | goods on hand |
| take inventory | e | 29 | 1 | to make a list of items or goods |
| take/took/taken in | $v$ | 29 | 1 | to understand |
| take/took/taken leave | e | 29 | 1 | to take a vacation |
| trash | n | 29 | 1 | something worth less or of low quality |
| wreck | $v$ | 29 | 1 | to destroy |
| alcohol | n | 29 | 2 | a solvent; a product of fermentation |
| announce | $\checkmark$ | 29 | 2 | to cause to be known |
| balance | n | 29 | 2 | remainder; equality |
| booth | n | 29 | 2 | a small enclosed space |
| brave | j | 29 | 2 | having or showing courage |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| café | n | 29 | 2 | a restaurant, bar |
| complicate | n | 29 | 2 | to make difficult |
| courage | n | 29 | 2 | bravery |
| distract | $\checkmark$ | 29 | 2 | to draw attention from |
| draw/drew/drawn | $\checkmark$ | 29 | 2 | to pull; attract |
| flavor | n | 29 | 2 | taste |
| get/got/gotten on with | v | 29 | 2 | to continue |
| host | n | 29 | 2 | one who receives guests |
| in connection with | P | 29 | 2 | relating to |
| neighborhood | n | 29 | 2 | a small section of city/town |
| pass on | v | 29 | 2 | to give, convey |
| preserve | $v$ | 29 | 2 | to save, keep |
| rare | j | 29 | 2 | not common |
| relation | n | 29 | 2 | a connection |
| reside | $v$ | 29 | 2 | to live in a place |
| resident | n | 29 | 2 | one who resides |
| rivet | n | 29 | 2 | a metal pin used for fastening |
| segment | n | 29 | 2 | a part or section |
| specify | $v$ | 29 | 2 | to state in detail |
| tin | n | 29 | 2 | a metallic element |
| torch | n | 29 | 2 | a device used to weld |
| tubing | n | 29 | 2 | tubes or pipes |
| tunnel | n | 29 | 2 | a passage underground |
| weld | $v$ | 29 | 2 | to unite by melting together |
| wild | j | 29 | 2 | not domesticated; having no restraint |
| wilderness | n | 29 | 2 | a place of rough land where people don't live |
| -al/-ial | af | 29 | 2 | noun +-a/-ial = adj. |
| admire | $\checkmark$ | 29 | 3 | to regard with pleasure and respect |
| competent | j | 29 | 3 | capable, proficient, able |
| course of action | e | 29 | 3 | a plan, procedure |
| defy | $v$ | 29 | 3 | to resist, oppose |
| distinct | j | 29 | 3 | clear; separate |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| distinguish | $v$ | 29 | 3 | to recongnize differences |
| encourage | $v$ | 29 | 3 | to give hope, courage, confidence, support |
| evaluate | $v$ | 29 | 3 | to determine the value or degree of |
| exhibit | $v$ | 29 | 3 | to demonstrate, display, show |
| factor | n | 29 | 3 | an element contributing to a result |
| foundation | n | 29 | 3 | a solid base on which something is supported or built |
| implement | v | 29 | 3 | to carry out, put into practice or effect |
| incorporate | $v$ | 29 | 3 | to unite together, include |
| integrity | n | 29 | 3 | strict honesty, honor, principle <br> the state of mind of a person or organization |
| morale | n | 29 | 3 | especially with regard to pride and determination to succeed |
| nature | n | 29 | 3 | the qualities and characteristics of a person, personality |
| outfit | n | 29 | 3 | an organization, group of people working together |
| outfit | $r$ | 29 | 3 | to supply, provide, equip |
| potential | n | 29 | 3 | an existing possibility, ability, capacity |
| prime | j | 29 | 3 | main, first in importance, rank, or time |
| relate | $v$ | 29 | 3 | to tell; to see or show connection between |
| self | af | 29 | 3 | of, by, in, to, or with oneself or itself |
| style | n | 29 | 3 | a kind or type; a manner, a way of doing |
| take/took/taken action | e | 29 | 3 | to begin action |
| take/took/taken charge of | e | 29 | 3 | to take control (of) |
| take/took/taken it out on | e | 29 | 3 | to express one's feelings by making someone else suffer; be unpleasant or unkind to someone because one is upset or angry |
| trait | n | 29 | 3 | a distinguishing characteristic, quality |
| trustworthy | j | 29 | 3 | capable of being trusted, dependable |
| values | n | 29 | 3 | standards, people's ideas about the value of certain qualities |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| accessory | n | 29 | 4 | something extra |
| auxilliary | j | 29 | 4 | helping; adding support |
| backbone | n | 29 | 4 | the spine; the row of bones located in the center <br> of the back |
| blank | n | 29 | 4 | an empty space to be filled out on a printed form |
| bring/brought/broung | v | 29 | 4 | to cause to happen |
| ht about | e | 29 | 4 | done with the hand as opposed to machine |
| by hand | n | 29 | 4 | what is within an enclosed space; subject matter <br> of a paragraph, book, etc. |
| content | n | 29 | 4 | the center; the most important part of something |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| spine | n | 29 | 4 | backbone; the row of bones located in the center <br> of the back |
| strip | n | 29 | 4 | a long, narrow piece of land, tape, or wood |
| terminal | n | 29 | 4 | a station, as in bus, train, computer, etc. |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| appreciate | $v$ | 30 | 1 | to be grateful for |
| band | n | 30 | 1 | a belt or strap |
| boost | n | 30 | 1 | an increase or rise; an act that helps or brings encouragement |
| boost | $v$ | 30 | 1 | to raise |
| cleaners | n | 30 | 1 | a place where clothing is cleaned |
| compliment | n | 30 | 1 | an expression of praise or admiration |
| compliment | j | 30 | 1 | to praise or express approval |
| decorate | j | 30 | 1 | to make more pleasing by addition |
| don't mention it | e | 30 | 1 | it's all right |
| figure | n | 30 | 1 | an amount / number; form |
| fraction | n | 30 | 1 | a part of |
| furnace | n | 30 | 1 | a device for giving heat |
| grateful | j | 30 | 1 | thankful or appreciative |
| hook | n | 30 | 1 | a catch for attaching |
| invite over | $v$ | 30 | 1 | to ask to visit |
| just the same | e | 30 | 1 | anyway |
| keep/kept/kept an eye on | e | 30 | 1 | to watch carefully |
| kid | n | 30 | 1 | a child |
| link | n | 30 | 1 | a connection |
| mate | n | 30 | 1 | a companion; spouse; one of a matched pair |
| microphone | n | 30 | 1 | a device to convert sound to electricity |
| praise | $v$ | 30 | 1 | to express approval |
| remainder | n | 30 | 1 | balance |
| research | n | 30 | 1 | an investigation to get facts |
| research | $v$ | 30 | 1 | to investigate to get facts |
| souvenir | n | 30 | 1 | something that serves as a reminder |
| speak/spoke/spoken up | $v$ | 30 | 1 | to speak louder |
| speech | n | 30 | 1 | a talk given to an audience |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| stick/stuck/stuck |  |  |  |  |
| around | v | 30 | 1 | to remain in/at a place |
| stick/stuck/stuck by | $v$ | 30 | 1 | to remain true/faithful |
| welcome | $v$ | 30 | 1 | to greet or accept with pleasure |
| additive | n | 30 | 2 | a substance added to something to change it in some way |
| bureau | n | 30 | 2 | a government department of division or a depertment |
| compensate (for) | $v$ | 30 | 2 | to make payment for; make up for, or balance out |
| compressor | n | 30 | 2 | a machine that presses or squeezes gases together |
| crank | n | 30 | 2 | an arm-like device used for turning things |
| crumble | $v$ | 30 | 2 | to fall apart or break into pieces |
| deposit | n | 30 | 2 | a natural accumulation especially of a resource such as oil or gas |
| diminish | v | 30 | 2 | to reduce in size or effect |
| do/did/done away with | v | 30 | 2 | to get rid of or eliminate |
| duct | n | 30 | 2 | a tube - like passage for liquids, gases, etc. |
| duck | n | 30 | 2 | a type of bird that swims |
| fully | a | 30 | 2 | completely |
| horsepower | n | 30 | 2 | a unit for measuring power |
| in search of | P | 30 | 2 | looking for |
| in working order | e | 30 | 2 | in good condition |
| intake | j | 30 | 2 | relating to taking something in |
| invert | v | 30 | 2 | to turn upside down |
| make/made/made up for | v | 30 | 2 | to substitute for, or compensate for a mistake or offense |
| mechanized | j | 30 | 2 | automated, done with, or having machines |
| mercury | n | 30 | 2 | a silver - colored poisonous metal used in thermometers, batteries,etc. |
| nozzle | n | 30 | 2 | a device through which liquid is discharged; used to speed up or slow down the flow of liquid |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| punish | $v$ | 30 | 2 | to set as a penalty |
| ras | n | 30 | 2 | a worn cloth |
| reciprocate | $v$ | 30 | 2 | to move back and forth or up and down |
| residue | n | 30 | 2 | that which remains or is left over, usually after some kind of chemical or physical process |
| seep | $v$ | 30 | 2 | to move or pass through slowly |
| simultaneous | j | 30 | 2 | occurring at the same time |
| spray | $\checkmark$ | 30 | 2 | to discharge liquid in a mass of small drops |
| thereby | a | 30 | 2 | by that means |
| underground | a | 30 | 2 | below ground |
| upside down | e | 30 | 2 | in a position with the top turned to the bottom |
| valve | n | 30 | 2 | a device used to control the flow of liquids or gases |
| wax | $v$ | 30 | 2 | to polish or shine |
| well | n | 30 | 2 | a deep hole which is drilled in the earth to obtain oil, gas, or water |
| adopt | $v$ | 30 | 3 | to take for one's own |
| ambiguous | j | 30 | 3 | not clear in meaning |
| base | $v$ | 30 | 3 | to establish or use as a fondation for |
| caution | $v$ | 30 | 3 | to warn |
| commit | $\checkmark$ | 30 | 3 | to obligate someone to follow a course of action |
| concept | n | 30 | 3 | an idea or thought |
| conflict | n | 30 | 3 | a fight or war |
| conflict | $v$ | 30 | 3 | to be in opposition to |
| contingency | n | 30 | 3 | an event that is uncertain or dependent upon something else |
| contrary to | t | 30 | 3 | in opposition to |
| conventional | j | 30 | 3 | usual or ordinary |
| counter- | af | 30 | 3 | against or opposite |
| derive | $\checkmark$ | 30 | 3 | to obtain or receive from a source |
| feasible | j | 30 | 3 | capable of being done |
| formula | n | 30 | 3 | to organize into expression |
| global | j | 30 | 3 | relating to the entire world |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| in essence | e | 30 | 3 | basically or fundamentally |
| in opposition to | p | 30 | 3 | against or opposing |
| joint | j | 30 | 3 | shared by or common to two or more |
| missing | j | 30 | 3 | lost or absent |
| mobile | j | 30 | 3 | movable |
| mobility | n | 30 | 3 | ability to be moved |
| opponent | n | 30 | 3 | a person on the opposing side |
| originate | $v$ | 30 | 3 | to start or create |
| pattern | n | 30 | 3 | a design |
| policy | n | 30 | 3 | a plan of action |
| political | j | 30 | 3 | of or concerning government |
| priority | n | 30 | 3 | preferential order or position |
| proportion | n | 30 | 3 | comparative relation |
| ratio | n | 30 | 3 | proportion |
| secure | $v$ | 30 | 3 | to make firm or safe |
| security | n | 30 | 3 | freedom from danger |
| setting | n | 30 | 3 | time and place; environment |
| simulate | $\checkmark$ | 30 | 3 | to give the appearance of, or imitate |
| tactic | n | 30 | 3 | means or plan used to achieve a goal |
| task | n | 30 | 3 | a job to accomplish |
| accord | n | 30 | 4 | an agreement |
| amendment | n | 30 | 4 | a change |
| astonished | j | 30 | 4 | greatly surprised |
| astonishing | j | 30 | 4 | surprising |
| back on one 's feet | e | 30 | 4 | be well again |
| burn down | $\checkmark$ | 30 | 4 | to burn to the ground/cause to burn |
| condolence | n | 30 | 4 | sympathy |
| constitution | n | 30 | 4 | the structure or form of a person or thing; basic laws of a nation |
| democracy | n | 30 | 4 | a government directed by elected people |
| deserve | $\checkmark$ | 30 | 4 | to be worthy of; earn |
| for lack of | P | 30 | 4 | because of not having |
| for the sake of | p | 30 | 4 | for the good of |

## เพื่อการศึกษา

| ENTRY | CL | BK | LS | DEFININTION/EXPLANATTION |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| give/gave/given a ring | e | 30 | 4 | to call on telephone |
| in connection with | p | 30 | 4 | in relation to |
| It's a shame that .... | e | 30 | 4 | It's too bad that. |
| king | n | 30 | 4 | a male ruler |
| mayor | n | 30 | 4 | an elected official |
| office | n | 30 | 4 | a public position |
| pass | v | 30 | 4 | to approve |
| queen | n | 30 | 4 | a female ruler |
| religion | n | 30 | 4 | a belief |
| religious | j | 30 | 4 | devoted; referring to religion |
| run/ran/run for | v | 30 | 4 | to campaign for elected office |
| senator | n | 30 | 4 | an elected official |
| send/sent/sent for | v | 30 | 4 | to request to come |
| service | n | 30 | 4 | a ceremony |
| set/set/set about | v | 30 | 4 | to begin a task |
| shocked | j | 30 | 4 | greatly surprised |
| shocking | j | 30 | 4 | surprising |
| sympathy | n | 30 | 4 | sharing in feeling or emotion |
| tragic | j | 30 | 4 | terrible |
| What a shame that.... | e | 30 | 4 | It's too bad that.... |
| with respect to | p | 30 | 4 | in regard to/concerning |

